MINUTES OF THE JUNE 8, 2018 MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama met in the Ferguson
Center Ballroom on the campus of The University of Alabama on Friday, June 8,
2018. President Pro tempore Ronald W. Gray chaired the meeting. Sid J. Trant
served as Secretary.

On roll call, the following Trustees were present:

The Honorable Harris V. Morrissette, Trustee from
the First Congressional District

The Honorable Marietta M. Urquhart, Trustee from
the First Congressional District

The Honorable Joseph C. Espy III, Trustee from
the Second Congressional District

The Honorable W. Davis Malone III, Trustee from
the Second Congressional District

The Honorable James W. Wilson III, Trustee from
the Third Congressional District

The Honorable Kenneth L. Vandervoort, M.D., Trustee from
the Third Congressional District

The Honorable Finis E. St. John IV, Trustee from
the Fourth Congressional District

The Honorable Scott M. Phelps, Trustee from
the Fourth Congressional District

The Honorable Ronald W. Gray, President Pro tempore and Trustee
from the Fifth Congressional District

1
The Honorable William Britt Sexton, Trustee from the Fifth Congressional District

The Honorable W. Stancil Starnes, Trustee from the Sixth Congressional District

The Honorable Vanessa Leonard, Trustee from the Sixth Congressional District

The Honorable Karen P. Brooks, Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District

The Honorable John H. England, Jr., Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District

The Honorable Barbara Humphrey, Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District

The meeting was also attended by Chancellor C. Ray Hayes; UA President Stuart R. Bell; UAB President Ray L. Watts; UAH President Robert A. Altenkirch; and support staff from the System Office, the three campuses, and the UAB Health System. UAB Health System CEO William Ferniany was unable to attend.

Also in attendance was UA Student Representative to the Board Price McGiffert, Jr. Faculty Representatives to the Board in attendance were Dr. Rona Donahoe from UA; Dr. James Michael Wyss from UAB; and Dr. Carmen Scholz from UAH. Student Representatives to the Board Mugdha Mokashi from UAB and Ashley Dodson from UAH were unable to attend.

Senior Vice Chancellor for Communications and Community Relations Kellee Reinhart introduced Ed Enoch from The Tuscaloosa News and announced Ed is the
award-winning recipient of an impressive list of honors and recognitions from the
Associated Press for his work in journalism.

Pro tem Gray congratulated and thanked Mr. Enoch for his attendance. He
welcomed the campuses Faculty Senate Representatives and thanked them for
leading their teams to support these great institutions.

Pro tem Gray recognized President Bell to introduce the new UA Student
Representative to the Board.

Dr. Bell introduced Price McGiffert, Jr., a Tuscaloosa native who is majoring
in civil engineering and minoring in general business. A graduate of Tuscaloosa
Academy, Price was valedictorian and SGA President. Dr. Bell said Price is on the
STEM MBA path and has maintained status on the President’s List at UA. After
serving as a page to Senator Richard Shelby, Price held SGA offices as a senator and
vice president of external affairs and was recently elected UA’s SGA President,
receiving over two-thirds of the student body’s vote.

Pro tem Gray welcomed Price and said he has taken on a significant
responsibility, representing approximately 40,000 students on the UA campus. He
said the Board has heard nothing but good things about him and looks forward to
working with him as he leads the student body at UA.

Pro tem Gray said a revised meeting agenda was provided in advance of this
meeting. He asked if there were any objections to the adoption of the agenda as
presented. Hearing none, the agenda was unanimously adopted.
Pro tem Gray asked if there were any objections to approving the April 6, 2018 minutes as distributed. Hearing none, the minutes were unanimously approved.

Pro tem Gray said the Administrative Report (Exhibit B) was included in the Board Books for your records. He highlighted the fact that UAB ranked as the top young university in the United States, and tenth worldwide by Times Higher Education.

Pro tem Gray asked Dr. Watts to express the Board’s congratulations to the UAB team on this tremendous accomplishment and recognized President Watts for comments.

Dr. Watts said this is a real team effort by the UAB faculty, leadership, staff, students, alumni, community supporters, local state and federal government leaders, and the Board of Trustees. He said we can all be proud of this together. This recognition process is based on objective data, research funding, number of faculty and students publications, citation impact, startup companies, inventions, and other benchmarks. He said everyone at UAB is excited about this national and global recognition.

Pro tem Gray then reported that U.S. Senator Richard Shelby announced the U.S. Department of Transportation has awarded The University of Alabama a $6 million infrastructure grant to assist in the construction of the 2nd Avenue overpass project that this Board approved as a Stage III project last summer.

Pro tem Gray expressed the Board’s deep appreciation to Senator Shelby for all he does to support the institutions of our System and the entire State. He congratulated Dr. Bell and the UA team for their tireless efforts on this project.
Pro tem Gray went on to report that UA women’s golf head coach, Mic Potter, has been named the 2018 Golf National Coach of the Year by the Women’s Golf Coaches Association (WGCA). He described Coach Potter as exceptional and said the two head golf coaches at UA are probably the best golf coaches in the country, coupled with, unquestionably, the best football coach in the country. He said we are blessed with such great leaders.

Pro tem Gray recognized President Bell for comments on a partnership with Apple Inc. and The University of Alabama.

Dr. Bell said that UA and Apple have been partnering under the “cloak of secrecy” for about a year. It is a next-generation technology program that will allow students to have greater access to security, make convenient purchases and gain access to campus facilities by raising their wrists using their Apple devices rather than using Action cards. UA was one of four Universities selected for this pilot, which was presented this week and will be available in September.

Pro tem Gray recognized Trustee Marietta M. Urquhart for a report from the Investment Committee.

Trustee Urquhart reported that the Committee met this morning and reviewed four agenda items. The items were unanimously approved by the Committee and do not require Board approval.

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Urquhart for her report and recognized Trustee Vanessa Leonard for a report from the Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee.
Trustee Leonard reported that the Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee met this morning and reviewed the proposed fees for PricewaterhouseCoopers for the 2018 fiscal year. The Committee then reviewed and approved the resolution on page 51 of the Board Book appointing PricewaterhouseCoopers as external auditors for The University of Alabama System for the 2018 fiscal year, which was unanimously approved by the Committee. Trustee Leonard moved approval by the Board and the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has determined that an external audit of the financial statements of the Board shall be made annually by independent certified public accountants; and

WHEREAS, the Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee of the Board has been given the responsibility of recommending for Board approval the appointment of the external auditors; and

WHEREAS, the Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee has recommended PricewaterhouseCoopers to serve as external auditors for the fiscal year 2017-2018;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that PricewaterhouseCoopers is hereby appointed to perform audits of the financial statements for each of the campuses and the System Office for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, and to render opinions thereon, together with the comments and recommendations concerning the internal control and the financial management functions.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that PricewaterhouseCoopers is to perform an audit in compliance with the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Guidance and perform other procedures as agreed.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, in the scheduling of the audit and the publishing of the annual audited financial statements of The University of Alabama System, PricewaterhouseCoopers will work through The University of Alabama System Office. Copies of all Management Letters and Engagement Letters relative
to this audit shall be furnished to the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and the Chief Audit Officer.

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Leonard for her report and recognized Trustee Barbara Humphrey for a report from the Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee.

Trustee Humphrey reported that the Committee met this morning and reviewed 45 agenda items, which were unanimously approved by the Committee. Trustee Humphrey moved their approval by the Board and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

**PowerPoint**

![PowerPoint Slide]

**GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A JOINT DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D.) DEGREE IN NURSING SCIENCE AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE (UAH) AND THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA (UA) (CIP CODE 51.3808)**

The Board of Trustees reviewed and acted on the final approval of a proposal for the degree in Nursing Science (CIP Code 51.3808) at its September 15, 2017, meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the degree on April 6, 2018, and again at its meeting on April 6, 2019.

The Alabama Board of Education will review the proposal for approval at its meeting this spring, June 2020.

**Post-Implementation Requirements:**
1. Accept all recommendations of the CIP Code 51.3808
2. Maintain a minimum number of graduates of at least 2.25

**ACTION REQUESTED:** The Board of Trustees granted final approval of the Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Nursing Science (CIP Code 51.3808) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and The University of Alabama.

Resolution on Page 43
(Resolution Only)

Granting Final Approval of a Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Nursing Science at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) and The University of Alabama (UA) (CIP Code 51.3808)
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Nursing Science (CIP Code 51.3808); and

WHEREAS, on April 6, 2018, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its June 8, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Nursing Science (CIP Code 51.3808) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) and The University of Alabama (UA).

PowerPoint

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA SYSTEM

GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A MASTER OF FINE ARTS (M.F.A.) DEGREE IN DANCE AT UA (CIP CODE 50.0301)

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) Degree in Dance (CIP Code 50.0301) at its June 16, 2017 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on February 6, 2018.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education will review the proposal for approval at its meeting this morning, June 8, 2018.

Post Implementation Requirements:
1. Annual average new enrollments of at least 5
2. Annual average number of graduates of at least 3.75

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) Degree in Dance (CIP Code 50.0301) at The University of Alabama.
Granting Final Approval of a Master of Fine Arts in Dance (CIP Code 50.0301) at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017 the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) Degree in Dance (CIP Code 50.0301); and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its June 8, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) Degree in Dance (CIP Code 50.0301) at The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint
Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Human Development and Family Studies (CIP Code 19.0701) at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017 the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Human Development and Family Studies (CIP Code 19.0701); and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its June 8, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Human Development and Family Studies (CIP Code 19.0701) at The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint

GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.) DEGREE IN ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT AT UAB (CIP CODE 14.9999)

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Engineering Management (CIP Code 14.9999) at its June 18, 2017 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on February 9, 2018.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education will review the proposal for approval at its meeting this morning, June 8, 2018.

Post-Implementation Requirements:
1. Annual average new enrollment of at least 10
2. Annual average number of graduates of at least 3.75

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Engineering Management (CIP Code 14.9999) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Engineering Management (CIP Code 14.9999) at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017 the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Engineering Management (CIP Code 14.9999); and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, the Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) reviewed and approved the Program at its June 8, 2018, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Engineering Management (CIP Code 14.9999) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint

Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee

June 8, 2018

THE UNIVERSITY OF
ALABAMA
Today's Academic Program Items from UA

➢ 3 Program Proposals:
  • Master of Science in Business Analytics Degree  
    (Culverhouse College of Business)
  • Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering Degree  
    (College of Engineering)
  • Bachelor of Science Degree in Educational Neuroscience  
    (College of Education)

➢ 2 NISP Requests:
  • Master of Science Degree in Hospitality Management  
    (College of Human Environmental Sciences)
  • Master of Science Degree in Sports Leadership  
    (College of Human Environmental Sciences)

A Proposal for a M.S. in Business Analytics Degree  
(CIP Code 52.1302)

➢ NISP approved by Board of Trustees on February 9, 2018.

➢ The Department of Information Systems, Statistics, and Management Science in the Culverhouse College of Business is requesting the new program.

➢ The degree will be a full-time, on-campus graduate program that prepares students to manage data, apply cutting-edge analytics methodologies, use current software, interpret and effectively communicate results, make recommendations, and manage implementations for analytics positions in industry and government.

➢ The integration of statistics, operations research, data mining, management information systems, and machine learning will provide employers with graduates possessing a strong background in data analytics.

Resolution on page 45
A Proposal for a M.S. in Business Analytics Degree
(CIP Code 52.1302)

> Demand for graduates at the master’s level with analytics skills is growing rapidly due to the quantity and quality of accessible data, computing power, improvement in methodologies and algorithms, and the importance of analytics to industry and government.

> Current faculty and existing resources within the Culverhouse College of Business will be able to support the program.

> The University of Alabama-Huntsville offers a similar Master of Science in Management Science-Business Analytics (MSMS-BA) degree. However, the strong industry and government demand for analytics professionals and strong student demand for opportunities to study analytics are sufficient to support both the proposed program at UA and the similar program at UAH.

> Proposed implementation date for the program is Fall 2019.

Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Science Business Analytics (M.S.B.A.) degree (CIP Code 52.1302) in the Department of Information Systems, Statistics, and Management Science in the Culverhouse College of Business at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Master of Science Business Analytics (M.S.B.A.) degree on February 9, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Culverhouse College of Business is a national leader in analytics education, offering a concentration in Decision Analytics through its Department of Information Systems, Statistics, and Management Science and a concentration in Marketing Analytics through its Department of Marketing; and

WHEREAS, the demand for a Business Analytics (M.S.B.A.) program is evident, based on increasing enrollments in analytics coursework and market analysis for such programs; and

WHEREAS, the Culverhouse College of Business has built additional infrastructure to support analytics education to serve as a foundation for a new degree
program, including the Institute for Business Analytics and the Marillyn A. Hewson Data Analytics Lab; and

WHEREAS, a Business Analytics (M.S.B.A.) degree can be developed for students who wish to advance their careers through a foundational understanding of Business Analytics by leveraging existing coursework in statistical data management, two courses in data mining, and one course in management science offered by the Department of Information Systems, Statistics, and Management Science;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it supports and grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Science Business Analytics (M.S.B.A.) degree (CIP Code 52.1302) in the Department of Information Systems, Statistics, and Management Science in the Culverhouse College of Business at The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint

A Proposal for a B.S. in Computer Engineering Degree
(CIP Code: 14.0901)

- NISP approved by Board of Trustees on April 6, 2018.
- The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering is requesting the new program.
- The Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) degree converts an existing Computer Engineering area-of-study into a stand-alone degree program. The proposed change was recommended by the discipline's accrediting agency, ABET, and represents a more accurate description of the educational accomplishments of graduates than a Computer Engineering area-of-study.
- Currently, the area-of-study has 153 students enrolled which is a 115% increase in enrollment since 2010.
- Computer Engineering graduates have a broad knowledge of software and hardware components of modern computing systems, detailed computer systems design, and the role of computer systems in various engineering disciplines.

Resolution on page 81
Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.0901) in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) degree on April 6 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering has a long-standing and successful Bachelor of Science Electrical Engineering (B.S.E.E.) program with increasing enrollment; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering has a long-standing and successful Computer Engineering area of study with increasing enrollment; and

WHEREAS, the Computer Engineering Option is currently independently ABET accredited and its transition to a Bachelor’s degree program from an area of study was recommended by ABET reviewers; and
WHEREAS, the Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) will require no substantial change in current course offerings or resources and will enhance the Department's ability to attract the many students who demand this major; and

WHEREAS, the Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) is in high demand nationally and prepares students to enter their commercial fields immediately; and

WHEREAS, the Computer Engineering area of study at The University of Alabama has distinctive features that provide unique opportunities to students;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it supports and grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) Degree (CIP Code 14.0901) in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint

A Proposal for a B.S. Degree in Educational Neuroscience
(CIP Code: 13.0607)

- NISP approved by Board of Trustees on February 3, 2017.
- The Department of Educational Studies in Psychology, Research Methodology, and Counseling in the College of Education is requesting the new program.
- Educational Neuroscience is an emerging field that studies implications of neuroscience findings for education (e.g., reading, mathematics, cognitive and behavioral disorders) and seeks ways of using neuroscience research in educational methods and practice.
- Graduates will be able to implement innovative, evidence-based practices to improve educational outcomes for K-12 students.

Resolution on page 115
A Proposal for a B.S. Degree in Educational Neuroscience
(CIP Code: 13.0607)

- Graduates of this program will be eligible for a range of careers, including teachers and administrators at all levels, as well as researchers. Graduates may also enter advanced study in other fields, e.g., psychology, anthropology, biology, and medicine.
- Nationwide, there are currently no bachelor's degree programs in Educational Neuroscience. A few institutions offer graduate degrees. The University of Alabama at Birmingham offers a B.S. in Neuroscience with a focus on neurobiology. The UA program focuses on the application of neuroscience research in education.
- The College of Education proposes to implement the program in Fall of 2019 and it will require no new resources.

Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Educational Neuroscience (CIP Code 13.0607) in the College of Education at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Education Neuroscience on February 3, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Educational Neuroscience will offer students opportunities to acquire understanding of cognitive and brain development, of how different brain systems support cognitive processes and abilities, of major learning theories in STEM, language, and social science education, of learning, cognitive and behavioral disorders, of learning interventions supported by neuroscience and learning sciences research, of the statistics and research methodology underpinning the foundations of neuroscience research; and

WHEREAS, this degree will prepare individuals to pursue graduate training in neuroscience and allied fields related to medicine, psychology, and an assortment of other disciplines, as well as to pursue an alternative pathway to teacher certification or seek immediate work in medical-affiliated areas or nonmedical job opportunities,
such as nonprofit work, public policy, law enforcement, advertising and residential counseling; and

WHEREAS, colleges across the nation are offering programs in the study of educational neuroscience; and

WHEREAS, the Bachelor of Science degree will complement and prepare students for the existing Ph.D. Concentration in Educational Neuroscience in the College of Education; and

WHEREAS, this degree builds upon the skill and expertise of the current faculty;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a proposal for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Educational Neuroscience (CIP 13.0607) in the College of Education at The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint

A NISP for an M.S. Degree in Hospitality Management
(CIP Code: 52.0901)

- The M.S. in Hospitality Management will be housed in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences.

- Creation of the M.S., in addition to complementing the college’s thriving B.S. program, will enhance teaching, research and service in the state’s number one industry: tourism. (According to the Alabama Tourism Department, in 2017 tourism provided 179,644 direct and indirect jobs—a 2.3% increase from 2015.)

- Graduates will be positioned as practitioners and researchers, to be leaders in the state’s hospitality and tourism industries, and to contribute to continued growth in these economic drivers.

- This master's degree will provide students with opportunities to combine courses from other disciplines to develop unique skills to enhance employability.

Resolution on page 143
Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Hospitality Management (CIP Code 52.0901) in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Hospitality Management would provide a stronger leadership workforce for higher-level management positions in the field of Hospitality and Tourism; and

WHEREAS, existing data on the growth of the hospitality industry suggests a robust employment field for graduates with specialized training in this area; and

WHEREAS, a Hospitality Management (M.S.) program would utilize existing facilities and faculty expertise in the division of Hospitality Management within the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management; and

WHEREAS, the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama currently offers a Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management and the Hospitality Management (M.S.) program will be well suited for those students who want to continue their education;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Hospitality Management (CIP Code 52.0901) in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama.
Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Sports Leadership (CIP Code 52.0999) in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, for many years the College of Human Environmental Sciences has offered graduate coursework related to Sports Leadership; and

WHEREAS, the College of Human Environmental Sciences has documented a 76% growth in enrollment since 2010; and

WHEREAS, a degree program in Sports Leadership will provide students recognition on their diploma and transcript of achieving expertise in the subject area; and

WHEREAS, the market demand continues to grow and sustains students interested in pursuing careers in sports, tourism, and hospitality; and

WHEREAS, this program builds on the widely recognized skills and expertise of the current faculty and on current course offerings; and
WHEREAS, current resources support the Sports Leadership (M.S.);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Sports Leadership (CIP Code 52.0999) in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama.

PowerPoint
Approving Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Arts Degree in Cultural Heritage Studies (CIP Code 30.1202) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Art and Art History proposes to establish a Master of Arts degree in Cultural Heritage Studies (MA); and

WHEREAS, there is a growing need in the fields related to this degree from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics and other agencies such as the Federal Bureau of Investigation Art Theft Division and Interpol Art Crime Center; and

WHEREAS, the program will offer two tracks: Cultural Heritage and Cultural Heritage Administration. The Cultural Heritage track will focus on heritage, aid, relationships between cultural heritage and community. The Cultural Heritage Administration track focuses on public arts policy and advocacy, management of public cultural activity and legal issues such as copyrights and licensing; and

WHEREAS, the College of Arts and Sciences proposes to support the program with current faculty in a classroom setting on the UAB campus; and
WHEREAS, there are no similar programs in Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the program will be supported by the Department of Art and Art History in the College of Arts and Sciences;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Arts degree in Cultural Heritage Studies (CIP Code 30.1202) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint
Proposal for Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) P-12
CIP Code 13.1206

The proposed M.A.T. (P-12) will prepare pre-service teacher education candidates with baccalaureate degrees to earn a master’s degree in teaching and satisfy requirements for an initial Alabama teaching license in disciplines with a P-12 licensure: music-choral, music-instrumental, and physical education.

The M.A.T. (P-12) will
1. Prepare educators who can meet the P-12 education needs in north Alabama and southern Tennessee.
2. Prepare individuals who already hold a bachelor’s degree outside of education to shift their professional careers.
3. Provide a comprehensive teacher education program with appropriate coursework, field experiences, and student internships to prepare them to work effectively in elementary and secondary schools.

P-12 M.A.T. complements the current M.A.T. in Secondary Education and M.A.T. in Elementary Education and incorporates the teaching field coursework delivered by the appropriate department.

Resolution on page 165

Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) P-12 Degree (CIP Code 13.1206) at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) P-12 degree on February 8, 2018.

WHEREAS, the addition of the proposed Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) P-12 will provide a venue to prepare and equip pre-service teacher education candidates to be highly qualified educators in disciplines with a P-12 licensure; and

WHEREAS, the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) P-12 will provide an innovative mechanism to prepare individuals who already hold a bachelor’s degree outside of education who choose to shift their professional careers; and

WHEREAS, the proposed new degree will provide a resource for preparing a workforce to meet the P-12 education needs in north Alabama and southern Tennessee; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) P-12 will strengthen our collaboration with parents, education, and community stakeholders; and

24
WHEREAS, this program strengthens collaboration across disciplines and departments.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the planning of this program and grants permission to submit this Proposal for the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) P-12 (CIP code 13.1206) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Christine Curtis, Provost of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) an Extension of an Existing Program Application for two Concentrations (Media Strategy and Advertising Creative) in the existing Master of Arts (M.A.) degree in Advertising and Public Relations (CIP Code 09.0903) in the Department of Advertising and Public Relations of the College of Communication and Information Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the advertising and public relations industry leaders encourage new practitioners to have expertise in media strategy, including expertise in using Big Data and analytics to make strategic decisions; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Marketing and the Department of Information Systems, Statistics and Management Science in the Culverhouse College of Commerce at The University of Alabama have agreed to offer courses for Advertising and Public Relations (A+PR) students to help bolster their expertise in media strategy; and

WHEREAS, the advertising creative industry requires future creative directors to have a particular skill set that is traditionally offered at portfolio schools, while also gaining the expertise in management skills offered in graduate programs; and

WHEREAS, for years, the Department of A+PR of the College of Communication and Information Sciences has offered graduate coursework focusing on media strategy in its degree and has offered coursework focusing on advertising creative in its undergraduate and graduate degree; and
WHEREAS, a Concentration in Media Strategy or Advertising Creative is currently not available at any state institution at the graduate level; and

WHEREAS, these Concentrations build on the widely recognized skill and expertise of the current faculty and on current course offerings;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) an Extension of an Existing Program Application for two Concentrations (Media Strategy and Advertising Creative) in the existing Master of Arts (M.A.) degree in Advertising and Public Relations (CIP Code 09.0903) in the Department of Advertising and Public Relations of the College of Communication and Information Sciences at The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Notify the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) as an Information Item a Proposal for Changing the CIP Code of the Existing Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Communication and Information Sciences from CIP Code 09.0102 to CIP Code 09.0199 in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Communication and Information Sciences currently offers a multidisciplinary Doctor of Philosophy in Communication and Information Sciences degree approved by the Board of Trustees in 1987; and

WHEREAS, the degree is the only doctoral degree offered by the College of Communication and Information Sciences while representing multiple academic units and disciplines; and

WHEREAS, the proposed change involves no change in the requirements or character of the program; and

WHEREAS, the altered CIP code aligns with a national trend of steady proliferation of subfields underneath communication and information sciences; and

WHEREAS, the broader CIP code 09.0199 will better accommodate and acknowledge the careers the program prepares graduates for beyond mass communication and media studies; and
WHEREAS, the altered CIP code provides a foundation for building more specialized curricular concentrations across all subfields of communication and information sciences;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to notify the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) of changing the CIP code of the existing Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Communication and Information Sciences from CIP Code 09.0102 to CIP Code 09.0199 in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) an Extension of an Existing Program Application for five Concentrations in the existing Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Communication and Information Sciences (CIP Code 09.0199) in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Communication and Information Sciences currently offers a multidisciplinary Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Communication and Information Sciences degree approved by Board of Trustees in 1987; and

WHEREAS, the degree is the only doctoral degree offered by the College of Communication and Information Sciences while representing multiple academic units and disciplines; and

WHEREAS, the proposed concentrations include Applied Communication, Book & Publishing Studies, Interpersonal Communication, Media Processes & Effects, and Rhetoric & Political Discourse; and

WHEREAS, the growth of graduate research faculty and existing expertise allows for the concentrations to be deployed without an infusion of new resources; and

WHEREAS, the concentrations provide an enhanced level of curricular structure necessary to market a multidisciplinary program and thereby grow enrollment; and
WHEREAS, the concentrations will provide students recognition on their transcripts of achieving expertise in the given subject area, improving their marketability for faculty and industry positions;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) an Extension of an Existing Program Application for five Concentrations in the existing Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Communication and Information Sciences (CIP Code 09.0199) in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) an Extension of an Existing Program Application for six Concentrations in the existing Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) degree in Theatre (CIP Code 50.0501) in the Department of Theatre and Dance in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Theatre and Dance in the College of Arts and Sciences has a successful Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) in Theatre degree program; and

WHEREAS, for the past thirty-five years, students in the Theatre (M.F.A.) program have focused their training in six areas of study, Acting, Directing, Stage Management, Arts Management, Costume Design and Production, and Design and Technical Production; and

WHEREAS, a formal designation for the area of study on the transcript denotes a student’s interests as well as knowledge of a particular content; and

WHEREAS, the attached applications include Concentrations in Acting, Arts Management, Directing, Stage Management, Costume Design and Production, and Design and Technical Production; and

WHEREAS, there are no additional faculty or resources needed to implement the Concentrations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and permission to submit to the
Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) an Extension of an Existing Program Application for six Concentrations in the existing Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) degree in Theatre (CIP Code 50.0501) in the Department of Theatre and Dance in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of H. Scott Hestevold, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Philosophy in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, H. Scott Hestevold retired on June 1, 2018, after 40 years of distinguished service to the Department, including eight years as chairperson, in addition to distinguished service to the University as a researcher, teacher, and colleague; and

WHEREAS, Professor Hestevold is known for his philosophical research on objects, space and time, and credited with the first formulation of “the special composition problem,” about how multiple objects can compose a single whole; and

WHEREAS, Professor Hestevold has published 23 papers, with many citations, and is completing a book under contract with Lexington Books, Going Nowhere: Toward a Directional Theory of Space; and

WHEREAS, Professor Hestevold has exceptional service as Department Chair for eight years, Acting Chair for an additional two semesters, and service on numerous department, college and university committees; and

WHEREAS, Professor Hestevold has served as an exceptionally careful and devoted teacher and mentor to numerous students; and

WHEREAS, Professor Hestevold’s exceptional commitment to teaching, service and scholarship make him highly deserving of emeritus status;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we hereby recommend, endorse, and declare his deserved appointment as Professor Emeritus of Philosophy by the College of Arts and Sciences and The University of Alabama with all designated rights and privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emeritus H. Scott Hestevold and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.
Approving Appointment of Kenneth L. Lichstein, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Psychology in the Department of Psychology in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Kenneth Lichstein retired from the Department of Psychology on January 1, 2018, after thirteen years of distinguished service to the Department as a researcher, teacher, mentor, administrator, and colleague; and

WHEREAS, Professor Lichstein served in the Department of Psychology as Department Chair for 4.5 years; and

WHEREAS, Professor Lichstein has made a significant impact on the field of clinical health psychology and behavioral sleep medicine, having published over 180 articles and chapters and 6 books, and having been Principal Investigator on a dozen federal or private grants; and

WHEREAS, Professor Lichstein has been a leader not only in the University of Alabama Psychology Department and the College of Arts and Sciences, but also, as Editor of the journal Behavioral Sleep Medicine, Director of the Insomnia Clinic in Memphis, TN, Director of the Behavioral Sleep Medicine Program in Tuscaloosa, AL, and a Fellow in the American Psychological Association (Division 12, Clinical Psychology); and

WHEREAS, Professor Lichstein has upheld the highest standards of pedagogy, having taught at least 14 different courses in his career and having mentored 28 Ph.D. students; and

WHEREAS, Professor Lichstein is a recipient of both the Distinguished Service Award and the Peter Hauri Career Distinguished Achievement Award from the Society of Behavioral Sleep Medicine;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we hereby recommend, endorse, and declare his deserved appointment as Professor Emeritus of Psychology by the College of Arts and Sciences and The University of Alabama with all designated rights and privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emeritus Kenneth L. Lichstein and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.
Approving Appointment of Thomas B. Ward, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Psychology in the Department of Psychology in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Thomas B. Ward retired from the Department of Psychology on June 1, 2018, after sixteen years of distinguished service to The University as a researcher, teacher, mentor, and colleague; and

WHEREAS, Professor Ward has made a significant impact on the field of creative cognition in psychology, having published over 80 articles and chapters and 4 books, and having been Principal Investigator on ten federal or private grants; and

WHEREAS, Professor Ward served 14 years as Editor of the Journal of Creative Behavior, five years as Executive Officer of the Cognitive Science Society, and five years as Council Representative for the Federation of Behavioral, Psychological, and Cognitive Sciences; and

WHEREAS, Professor Ward has upheld the highest standards of pedagogy, having taught at least 11 different courses in his career and having inspired his students, using a variety of teaching technologies and encouraging them to generate new ideas and think outside the box; and

WHEREAS, Professor Ward is a recipient of the Rudolf Arnheim Award for Outstanding Achievement in Psychology and the Arts from Division 10 of the American Psychological Association;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we hereby recommend, endorse, and declare his deserved appointment as Professor Emeritus of Psychology by the College of Arts and Sciences and The University of Alabama with all designated rights and privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emeritus Thomas B. Ward and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.
Approving the Appointment of Dr. Susan White as the Doddridge Franklin Saxon Memorial Endowed Presidential Chair in Psychology at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Arts and Sciences recommends appointment of Dr. Susan White as the Doddridge Franklin Saxon Memorial Endowed Presidential Chair in Psychology; and

WHEREAS, this appointment will begin on August 16, 2018; and

WHEREAS, Dr. White received her Ph.D. in Educational Psychology and Learning Systems in 2003 from Florida State University, specializing in counseling psychology and school psychology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. White is a licensed clinical psychologist; and

WHEREAS, Dr. White is an established scholar in the field of child psychopathology and prevention/intervention, having published over 100 journal scientific articles, books, and book chapters; and

WHEREAS, Dr. White has served as principal investigator, co-principle investigator, or site principle investigator for over $5 million in external grants; and

WHEREAS, Dr. White has excelled as a teacher, having taught eight different courses and having mentored ten Ph.D. students; and

WHEREAS, Dr. White has served her field as editor, associate editor, and grant reviewer; and

WHEREAS, Dr. White is dedicated to helping build the Center for the Prevention of Youth Behavior Problems to a larger and stronger research entity with contributions from a broader spectrum of researchers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. White is committed to strengthening the department of psychology, the College of Arts and Sciences, and The University of Alabama especially in terms of high-quality research and external funding;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Dr. Susan White as the Doddridge Franklin Saxon Memorial Endowed Presidential Chair in Psychology beginning August 16, 2018.
Approving Appointment of Margot Opdyke Lamme, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of the Department of Advertising and Public Relations in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Margot Opdyke Lamme, Ph.D., will retire effective June 1, 2018, as Professor of Advertising and Public Relations after 13 years of service to the College of Communication and Information Sciences and The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lamme was hired by the College of Communication and Information Sciences in 2005 as an assistant professor, was promoted to associate professor in 2008, and promoted again to professor in 2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lamme has authored three award-winning books, one monograph, 14 book chapters, 19 scholarly refereed journal articles, 17 non-refereed professional publications, and delivered 38 refereed scholarly papers and 22 invited presentations at conventions of national and international professional associations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lamme authored two books that were named finalists for the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication’s Tankard Book Award, the highest honor available for books in the fields of journalism and mass communication, and she was the recipient of the American Journalism Historians’ Association Book of the Year Award (2015) for Public Relations and Religion in American History; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lamme’s research was also recognized with Emerald Publishing’s Emerald Literati Awards for Excellence; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lamme has been a superb teacher in settings that range from undergraduate courses to doctoral courses and her mentoring of numerous students has resulted in their maturation as public relations professionals and as scholars; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lamme’s undergraduate and graduate students have won multiple awards from the Public Relations Council of Alabama and their work has been recognized nationally in such outlets as PRWeek; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lamme earned her doctorate from The University of Alabama and as a student earned the C&IS Knox Hagood Student Award and her
dissertation research earned Honorable Mention in the American Journalism Historians’ Margaret A. Blanchard Dissertation of the Year Award; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lamme’s research productivity, her service to scholarly associations and her teaching excellence have contributed to the Department of Advertising and Public Relations being ranked among the top five programs in the United States and has thereby improved the reputation of The University of Alabama’s College of Communication and Information Sciences;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Margot Opdyke Lamme, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of the Department of Advertising and Public Relations in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that it hereby expresses its appreciation to Margot Opdyke Lamme, Ph.D., for her exceptional contributions to her college, the University, and her academic field.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and copies be sent to Margot Opdyke Lamme, Ph.D., and appropriate personnel of The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of Steven Kent Miller, as Professor Emeritus of the School of Library and Information Studies in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Steven Kent Miller will retire effective June 1, 2018, as Professor of Book Arts in the School of Library and Information Studies after thirty years of service to the College of Communication and Information Sciences and The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Professor Miller was hired by the School of Library and Information Studies in 1988 as Associate Professor of Book Arts, and promoted to Professor in 2006; and

WHEREAS, Professor Miller’s creative achievements are truly remarkable as he is one of his generation’s most prolific book artists having founded Red Ozier Press, devoted to publishing literary first editions by leading writers and poets of the
twentieth century, and as publisher of handmade books and ephemera under the Red Hydra Press imprint.; and

WHEREAS, Professor Miller has been a mainstay of the Book Arts program at The University of Alabama for thirty years and has served on over one hundred MFA thesis committees and he has served on twenty-four thesis committees for the MFA in Creative Writing; and

WHEREAS, Professor Miller has been extensively involved with the University of Alabama’s collaborative Cuba project dating back to the inception of the program in 2003 and retires as Co-Director of The University of Alabama Center for Cuba Collaboration and Scholarship; and

WHEREAS, Professor Miller has been tireless in his work in leadership roles in the Book Arts community nationally as evidenced by his co-directing of the Paper and Book Intensive for twenty-three years, his founding membership in the College Book Arts Association, his extensive involvement with the prestigious Penland School of Crafts in North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, Professor Miller has received distinguished career awards from prestigious national organizations in the Book Arts, including Distinguished Career Award, College Book Arts Association, (2012), the Institutional Award for Distinguished Achievement, The American Printing History Association (2011) Knox Hagood Faculty Award, College of Communication & Information Sciences, (2010), and Distinguished Alumni Award, University of Wisconsin-Madison Alumni Association (GLBT), (2006); and

WHEREAS, Professor Miller has served The University of Alabama at the highest levels, including as Faculty Senate President 2002-2003 and 2012-2015; Member, University of Alabama Presidential Search Committee, 2015; and Chair, Mediation and Grievance Committee, 2007-2010; and

WHEREAS, Professor Miller has worked tirelessly with philanthropic organizations and foundations to provide financial support for the Book Arts program’s students;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Steven Kent Miller as Professor Emeritus of the Book Arts program in the School of Library and Information Studies in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at The University of Alabama.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that it hereby expresses its appreciation to Steven Kent Miller, for his exceptional contributions to his college, the University, the State of Alabama, and his academic field.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and copies be sent to Steven Kent Miller, and appropriate personnel of The University of Alabama.

Approving the Appointment of Lee Freeman as Clinical Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Lee Freeman, Ed.D., has retired as Clinical Professor as of June 2018, after serving the College of Education and the Department of Curriculum and Instruction since 2003; and

WHEREAS, with 40 years of experience in education, Dr. Freeman has served in many roles at UA including program coordinator of elementary education, graduate faculty, instructor, and teacher-in-residence; and

WHEREAS, prior to serving The University of Alabama, Dr. Freeman served as reading coach at Verner and Rock Quarry Elementary Schools in Tuscaloosa; curriculum coordinator and teacher at Rock Quarry Elementary School in Tuscaloosa; curriculum coordinator and multi-age grade teacher at Stafford Global Studies Center Magnet School in Tuscaloosa; teacher at Carrollton Elementary in Carrollton; teacher at Hambrick Junior High School in Houston, Texas, and teacher at Gordo Elementary School in Gordo; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Freeman taught many courses including Fundamentals of Reading Instruction; Teaching Reading in the Elementary School; Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School; Survey of Elementary; Practicum; Senior Practicum; Classroom; Freshmen Learning; Expanding Reading; Practicum in Expanding Reading; Supervision of Student Interns/CMT liaison; Supervision of Practicum Students; Supervision of Early Childhood Education Candidates; Supervision of Reading Specialist Candidates; Advanced Practicum in Reading Education; Teacher-Intern Supervision; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Freeman has served his profession through the International Literacy Association; the Literacy Research Association; National Council of Teachers of English; Kappa Delta Pi; the American Association of Colleges for
Teacher Education; the Mid-South Educational Research Association; the National Association for the Education of Young Children; and the National Council for the Social Studies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Freeman has published and presented on topics such as the clinical master teacher model; inclusive education; school-university partnerships; literacy education; collaborative experiences of in-service teachers; professional learning communities; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Freeman has served the College and the University as Director of the Elementary Education Clinical Master Teacher Program; member on the Clinical Professor Promotion Committee, EdTPA Pilot Committee, Program Coordinators Committee, Assessment Committee, Scholarship Committee, Clinical Experiences Advisory Board, and UA Advisors’ Council; member of the Office of Research on Teaching in the Disciplines; and on numerous search committees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Freeman has served students and the community as undergraduate advisor for Elementary Education; the Standard Setting Committee for the Praxis Principles of Teaching and Learning Exam for the Alabama State Department of Education, Coordinator of the Science and Social Studies Family Night at Crestmont Elementary School; Mentor/Advisor for the Harris Hall Living-Learning Community; Emerging Scholar Mentor; Faculty Advisor of Kappa Delta Pi; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Freeman has served the professional community as external reviewer; Editorial Board of READ: Reading Exploration and Discovery; Board Member of the Black Warrior Reading Council; Manuscript Reviewer for Pearson Education; Reviewer of the National Reading Conference Yearbook; member of Organization of Alabama Teacher Educators in Reading; and presented numerous professional development sessions; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Freeman has been honored with several awards including the W. Ross Palmer Service to Students Award; the College of Education Outstanding Graduate Student (Elementary Education Teaching) (three times); the College of Education – Outstanding Teaching by a Graduate Student; and Teacher of the Year nominee at each public school in which he had taught; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Freeman has positively impacted his field of study through his research, service, and teaching; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Freeman holds a B.A. in English and history, a M.A. in elementary and reading education, an Ed.S. in elementary education, and an Ed.D. in elementary education with an emphasis in literacy from The University of Alabama;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recognizes the outstanding accomplishments that Lee Freeman has made in his career and for the College of Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Clinical Professor Emeritus Lee Freeman and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Approving the Appointment of Craig Shwery as Associate Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Craig S. Shwery, Ed.D., has retired as Associate Professor as of June 2018 after serving the College of Education and the Department of Curriculum and Instruction since 2000; and

WHEREAS, with 42 years of experience in education, Dr. Shwery has served in many roles at UA including department coordinator, elementary education program coordinator, practicum coordinator, and director of the Office of International Programs; and

WHEREAS, prior to serving at The University of Alabama, Dr. Shwery served as assistant professor at the University of Memphis and Fort Hays State University; lecturer at the University of Texas-Pan American; Chapter One Reading Specialist in Hidalgo, Texas; Sixth Grade Teacher in La Joya, Texas; Master Teacher PK-8 in Houston, Texas; and Fourth Grade Teacher in Aldine, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shwery taught many courses including Elementary Education Professional Semester Practicum II; Elementary Education Professional Semester Practicum III; Fundamentals of Reading Instruction for Early Childhood and Elementary Children; The Language Arts in the Elementary School; Elementary Curriculum; Guiding Pupil Learning; Cognitive Perspectives on Teaching and Learning in K-12 Classrooms; Advanced Doctoral Seminar; Expanding Reading in the Elementary Grades; Beginning Reading in PK-Primary Grades; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shwery taught many courses abroad including Survey of Elementary Education at the Shanghai-Tianhua College in China and other courses in South American countries at American U.S. accredited Pre-K-12 school sites including Expanding Reading in the Elementary Grades, Improvement of Reading in
Secondary Schools, Classics and Modern Literature for Children, and Guiding Pupil Learning; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shwery has served his profession through the American Educational Research Association including the Teacher Change SIG; the Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender SIG; the Action Research SIG; the Brain, Neuroscience, Learning SIG; the Association of Teacher Educators; the International Reading Association; the National Reading Conference; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shwery has published and presented on topics such as teacher change research; brain-based learning research; content area reading; alternative assessments; self-regulatory learning; and thinking dispositions research; social justice; electronic portfolios; teacher growth and reflection; reading; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shwery has served the College on the Practitioners Advisory Board Member Retention Committee as Chair; Classroom Management and Diversity Committee as Chair; the Overseas International Master’s Program Advisory Committee; the Practicum Disposition Requirements Committee as Chair; the Exceptions Board; C&I Tenure and Promotion Committee; the C&I Master’s Comprehensive Examination Supervision in Elementary; the Interactive Learning Environments Committee; the National Center for Online Learning Research Committee; the COE Social Committee; the Student Evaluation Task Force Committee; the Office of Research on Teaching in the Disciplines as Co-Director; the Program Intervention Committee as Chair; the Clinical Experiences Advisory Committee; the ELED Practicum Field-based Committee as Chair; and on many search and dissertation committees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shwery has served the College and the University on the College Assessment Committee; the UA Advising Council; the UA Equal Opportunity Committee; the Queer-Straight Alliance as Faculty Sponsor; Safe Zone Faculty Program; the Queer Studies Library as Chair and Founder; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shwery has been honored as co-recipient of the Association of Teacher Educators First Place National Award for Distinguished Program in Teacher Education and Faculty Advisor of the Year Award at Fort Hays State University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Shwery holds a B.S. in elementary education with a minor in psychology from the University of Houston; a M.S.E. in reading from the University of Texas-Pan America; and an Ed.D. in language, reading, and culture with a minor in teaching and teacher education from the University of Arizona;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recognizes the outstanding accomplishments that Craig S. Shwery has made in his career and for the College of Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Associate Professor Emeritus Craig S. Shwery and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Approving the Appointment of Dr. Gregory J. Benner to the Helen and Pat O’Sullivan Endowed Professorship in the College of Education at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees at The University of Alabama established the Helen and Pat O’Sullivan Endowed Professorship in the College of Education in on April 12, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the Dean of the College of Education has recommended the appointment of Dr. Gregory J. Benner to the Helen and Pat O’Sullivan Endowed Professorship; and

WHEREAS, the Dean of the College of Education recommends the appointment to the Provost; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benner received his B.S. from the University of Oregon in educational studies and sociology; his M.E. from the University of Oregon in educational policy and management; his Ph.D. from the University of Nebraska-Lincoln in special education with an emphasis in emotional and behavioral disorders; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benner has held appointments as Assistant, Associate, and Full Professor at the University of Washington; and Executive Director of the Center for Strong Schools; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benner has published nearly 60 journal articles, one book, and two book chapters, and presented over 240 professional papers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benner has authored instructional materials on social and emotional learning and reading fundamentals; measurements on strengthening
education in short-term juvenile detention centers; student social validity surveys and parent social validity surveys; and several evaluation reports; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benner has been principal investigator or co-principal investigator on nearly $19 million in grants; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benner received the Early Career Research Scholar from the Council for Exceptional Children; and the Wesley Becker Award for Outstanding Research from the Association for Direct Instruction; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benner is highly respected in his field and his excellent academic record meets fully requirements of the Helen and Pat O’Sullivan Endowed Professorship and the intent of the Board of Trustees upon establishing that professorship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama hereby appoints Dr. Gregory J. Benner to the Helen and Pat O’Sullivan Endowed Professorship.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Gregory J. Benner and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Approving the Appointment of Gregory B. Thompson, PhD as a University Research Professor at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama Board of Trustees may appoint University Research Professors recognizing international accomplishments and noteworthy academic service to UA; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gregory B. Thompson, professor of metallurgical and materials engineering at The University of Alabama, exemplifies this honorary distinction, having received international recognition for his contributions to the field of materials science; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Thompson is an internationally recognized scholar considered among the top in his field by his peers, who describe him as an “outstanding senior materials scientist” who “combines an oversized work ethic with creativity and scientific zeal”; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Thompson has co-authored three books and published numerous papers in the leading journals in his field; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Thompson’s impact is felt through his mentorship of many graduate and undergraduate students and colleagues at The University of Alabama and elsewhere, who attest to his unmatched care and generosity in furthering their careers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Thompson’s passion, character, integrity, and high standard of excellence are exemplary and bring great credit and honor to the University;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it appoints Dr. Gregory B. Thompson a University Research Professor at The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and copies be sent to appropriate personnel of The University of Alabama.

Approving Conversion and Renaming of the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in Cardiovascular Disease to the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Cardiovascular Disease at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted gifts totaling $29,227.56 from Dr. Albert Oberman, along with family, friends, admirers, and colleagues, and approved the establishment of the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in Cardiovascular Disease for the Division of Preventive Medicine in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) as a pure endowment of the University; and

WHEREAS, on February 6, 2018, the Board approved the establishment of a related quasi endowment totaling $49,045.61, and on April 6, 2018, approved the addition of funds totaling $171,527.44, bringing the quasi endowment total to $220,573.05; and

WHEREAS, now, contributions totaling $250,274.78 from the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation and several donors have been received, bringing the endowment corpus to a total of $500,075.39 which exceeds the Board’s minimum for an endowed professorship; and
WHEREAS, it is the wish of the donors that this endowment be converted and renamed to an endowed professorship, as an intermediate step to endowed chair, to be used to further the mission of the Division and enhance its academic stature; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the renowned professionals in the Division who occupy the endowed position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their research, teaching, and care; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such an endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these additional generous gifts and herewith approves conversion and renaming of the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in Cardiovascular Disease to the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Cardiovascular Disease, a pure endowment of the University with a related quasi endowment totaling $220,573.05.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Albert Oberman to share with family and friends; Dr. Mona N. Fouad, Director of the Division of Preventive Medicine; to Dr. C. Seth Landefeld, Chair of the Department of Medicine; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Appointing Establishment of the Jane H. Brock-Florence Nightingale Endowed Professorship in Nursing at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Ms. Jane H. Brock has designated $752,594.45 of a $1,002,594.45 gift for the purpose of establishing an endowed professorship in the School of Nursing at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donor’s desire that this gift be used to sustain the Florence Nightingale Letters Initiative and to support the work and the mission of the School through the recruitment and/or retention of an expert and national leader in nursing whose leadership work focuses on building clinical and educational
partnerships to improve access to quality health care and ultimately improve the health and quality of life for underserved, poor, and vulnerable populations in our state and beyond; and

WHEREAS, it most fitting that this endowed professorship be named the Jane H. Brock-Florence Nightingale Endowed Professorship in Nursing to honor Ms. Brock’s passion and commitment to the advancement of nursing education and practice as well as to honor the tremendous contributions of Florence Nightingale to the establishment of modern nursing; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Brock, who is also responsible for The Harry B. and Jane H. Brock Foundation, has generously supported the School of Nursing at UAB and has consistently demonstrated an outstanding level of dedication and commitment to the School’s initiatives and core principles, setting a remarkable example of benevolence and nursing professionalism; and

WHEREAS, she, with the counsel and encouragement of her daughter, Barrett Brock MacKay, joined other Brock family members to create the Brock Family Endowed Nursing Scholarship at UAB in 2003; and

WHEREAS, on June 15, 2012, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted gifts totaling $120,000 from Mr. and Mrs. MacKay and The Harry B. and Jane H. Brock Foundation to create and install the Barrett Brock MacKay Florence Nightingale Exhibit, a permanent and interactive exhibit for the Florence Nightingale personal correspondence collection in the School; and

WHEREAS, Florence Nightingale, indisputably the founder of modern nursing, left countless gifts to the world of nursing, including a collection of 50 letters, a newspaper clipping, a photograph from her era, and a print of a painting of herself in 1872, all of which now is housed at the School and also has been digitized to provide greater accessibility by scholars and the public; and

WHEREAS, she is widely renowned for her efforts to formalize nursing education which eventually led her to establish the first scientifically based nursing school, the Nightingale Training School at St. Thomas Hospital in London, and she is best remembered for her work during the Crimean War where she and a team of nurses improved the unsanitary conditions at a British base hospital, reducing the death count by two-thirds; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of this endowment to the School’s mission will enhance the lives of those who benefit from the education provided by the School and may be expected to be of significant and enduring value to the
School, the University, and most importantly, the communities served by the School’s exceptional alumni;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the Jane H. Brock-Florence Nightingale Endowed Professorship in Nursing, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the permanent minutes of this Board reflect the establishment of this scholarship and that this proclamation be sent to Ms. Brock to share with family and friends; to Dr. Doreen C. Harper, Dean of the School of Nursing; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Urology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Mr. Charles C. Anderson, Sr., and the Anderson Family have made generous contributions totaling $1,500,000 to establish an endowed chair honoring Dr. Keith Lloyd within the Department of Urology in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donor’s intent that this fund be used to aid researchers who are working on evaluating and treating the spectrum of urologic subspecialties within the Department and to support the work and the mission of the Department through the recruitment and/or retention of an expert and national leader in urology research; and

WHEREAS, it is also the donor’s intent that this endowment be used to honor Dr. Lloyd for his dedicated and extensive service to the UAB Department of Urology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lloyd was born September 18, 1941, and obtained his bachelor’s degree from Centenary College in Shreveport, Louisiana, in 1962, and received his medical degree from the Tulane University School of Medicine in New Orleans, Louisiana, in 1966; and

WHEREAS, he also completed his postgraduate fellowship and residency training in urology at Tulane University School of Medicine in 1972 and 1973, respectively, before he began his academic career and joined the UAB faculty as
Assistant Professor in Urology, where he continued to rise through the ranks to Professor and for a brief stint, Director; and

WHEREAS, he also has served as the Director of the Urological Rehabilitation & Research Center within the Spain Rehabilitation Center; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lloyd has become an outstanding clinical urologist with a distinguished reputation in the research of urodynamics and neurogenic bladder, urologic care in spinal cord injury, male sexual dysfunction, and urinary incontinence and female urology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lloyd has demonstrated his commitment to the progression of his field of study through his involvement as a member of various organizations and societies such as the American Urological Association, American Medical Association, Southeastern Section of the American Urological Association, Medical Association of the State of Alabama, Jefferson County Medical Society, Birmingham Urological Club, American College of Surgeons, American Spinal Injury Association, Alabama Gerontological Society, and Injury Prevention Research Center; and

WHEREAS, he has been ranked in America’s Top Doctors and been mentor to medical students and urology residents, as well as having received various awards and honors including the Billings Gold Medal for Scientific Exhibit from the America Medical Association in 1978 and the Distinguished Member Award at the Southeastern Section of the American Urological Association’s annual meeting in 2016; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have an enduring effect on the lives of the many who will benefit from the potential discoveries that will be made in the Department of Urology at UAB and from the work of its occupants and will, therefore, be of significant and lasting value to the University and the advancement of urology for the ultimate benefit of UAB, the Birmingham community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Urology, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Lloyd to share with family, friends, and colleagues; Mr. Charles C. Anderson, Sr., to share with family; Dr. Dean G. Assimos, Chair Department of Urology; to Dr.
Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Patrick James Murphy, Ph.D. as the First Holder of the Goodrich Endowed Chair for Innovation and Entrepreneurship at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the Goodrich Endowed Chair for Innovation and Entrepreneurship in the Charles and Patsy Collat School of Business at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution adopted on June 16, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Patrick James Murphy, Ph.D., as the first holder of the Goodrich Endowed Chair for Innovation and Entrepreneurship, as recommended by Eric P. Jack, Ph.D., Wells Fargo Endowed Chair in Business Administration, Professor, and Dean at the Charles and Patsy Collat School of Business at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), with the concurrence of the University's leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murphy earned a B.S. degree (cum laude) from Morningside College in 1997, received his M.S. degree in 2000 from Wright State University, and earned his Ph.D. degree in 2004 from the University of Illinois at Chicago; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murphy served as Instructor at Wright State University (1997-2000); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murphy served as Instructor at the University of Illinois at Chicago (2002-2003); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murphy served as Visiting Assistant Professor (2003-2004), Assistant Professor [tenure-track] (2004-2010), Associate Professor [tenured] (2010-2013), Professor of Management (2013-present) all at Driehaus College of Business, DePaul University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murphy served in the United States Navy (1992-1994) as Small Craft Marine and Mechanical Engineer, was the youngest (age 18) harbor tugboat Chief Engineer in U.S. Navy, and received honorable discharge, veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Murphy has demonstrated exceptional effort in the education and training of students at DePaul University, Driehaus College of Business, Department of Management where he has won extensive teaching awards in entrepreneurship at both the undergraduate and graduate levels, including: FutureFounders Entrepreneurship Professor of the Year, all universities in the state of Illinois, 2017; Gus Economos Distinguished Graduate Teaching Award, DePaul University, 2015; Lawrence W. Ryan Distinguished Undergraduate Teaching Award, DePaul University, 2015; Lawrence W. Ryan Distinguished Undergraduate Teaching Award, DePaul University, 2012; Inaugural Recipient of the Harold P. Welsch Entrepreneurship Faculty Champion Award, 2008; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murphy has demonstrated exceptional leadership in academic scholarship in the areas of entrepreneurship, including authorship of one of top-50 highest impact articles (across all journals) published by Emerald Publishers over the last 50 years (Murphy et al., 2006), 2017; over 50 conference proceedings and other scholarly contributions; and with 27 peer-reviewed publications accepted in such prestigious outlets as Yale University Publishing, Journal of Management History, Entrepreneurship and Regional Development, International Journal of Entrepreneurial Behavior and Research, Management Decision, Journal of Small Business Management, Academy of Management Perspectives, Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice, International Journal of Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management, Journal of Business Ethics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murphy has demonstrated outstanding service to the academic profession and local community through his leadership roles as: Editor, Management Decision (2014-present); Interim Editor, Journal of Management History (July 2015-January 2016); Board President, Chicago Cultural Alliance (2014-present); Director, DePaul University Strategic China Engagement (July 2012-July 2016); Founder and Director, DePaul University / BLUE 1647 Coding Academy; Founder and Director, DePaul Social Enterprise Collaborative (2012-present); and Chair (five-year leadership track), Management History Division, Academy of Management (2012-2013); and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Murphy be appointed to the Goodrich Endowed Chair for Innovation and Entrepreneurship, and this Board concurs with the selection of Dr. Murphy as the first holder of this prestigious endowed chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Murphy will join the UAB faculty as a Tenured Professor in the Department of Management, Information Systems and Quantitative Methods on August 15, 2018 in the Charles and Patsy Collat School of Business; and
WHEREAS, this Board is exceptionally honored to have an individual with Dr. Murphy's superior experience and exceptional abilities on the UAB faculty, and it concurs in the University's decision to honor him by naming him as the first holder of the Goodrich Endowed Chair for Innovation and Entrepreneurship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama hereby approves appointment of Patrick James Murphy, Ph.D., as the first holder of the Goodrich Endowed Chair for Innovation and Entrepreneurship at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Patrick James Murphy, to members of this family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Changing the Degree Name of Administration–Health Services to Healthcare Leadership within the Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) Degree in the School of Health Professions (CIP Code 51.0701) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the School of Health Professions proposes changing the degree name of Administration–Health Services to Healthcare Leadership within the Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) program; and

WHEREAS, the name change would more accurately reflect the Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) degree in Healthcare Leadership curriculum and better position the program in the broader graduate program market; and

WHEREAS, the proposed change does not involve the requirements of the degree nor does it alter the curriculum; and

WHEREAS, this degree name change is intended to enhance the desirability of the program thereby improving the enrollment conversion for prospective students;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the degree name of Administration–Health Services to Healthcare Leadership within the Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
degree residing in the School of Health Professions (CIP Code 51.0701) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Changing the Concentration Name of Social Media Marketing to Digital Media Marketing within the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Marketing (CIP Code 52.1401) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Collat School of Business proposes changing the concentration name of Social Media Marketing to Digital Media Marketing within the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Marketing; and

WHEREAS, the name change would more accurately reflect the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Marketing concentration course curriculum and better position the program in the broader undergraduate program market; and

WHEREAS, the proposed change will substitute Marketing 418 – Digital Marketing for a 300+ level marketing elective class; and

WHEREAS, this concentration name change is intended to enhance the desirability of the program thereby improving the enrollment conversion for prospective students;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the concentration name of Social Media Marketing to Digital Media Marketing within the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Marketing residing in the Collat School of Business (CIP Code 52.1401) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of David A. Rogers, M.D., M.H.P.E. as the Inaugural Holder of the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physician Wellness in the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 6, 2018, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally approved a resolution establishing the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physician Wellness in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and
WHEREAS, recommended by Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine, with the concurrence of the University’s leadership, UAB administration also wishes to appoint David A. Rogers, M.D., M.H.P.E. as the Inaugural Holder of the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physician Wellness in the School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physician Wellness was established through the generous support of the Medical Assurance Professionals Group. The principal goal is to sustain a culture of wellness that can mitigate stress and burnout that is widespread among medical professionals, through designing effective interventions for current doctors and other members of the health care team and equipping trainees with the resources needed to thrive; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rogers received his undergraduate degree in Clinical Chemistry from the University of South Florida in 1980, followed by the completion of his Medical Degree in 1984, and subsequently his Masters of Health Professions Education degree from the University of Illinois in Chicago in 2003. Dr. Rogers began his postgraduate education at the Medical College of Georgia, completing an internship, residency, and research fellowship in General Surgery in June 1990, Dr. Rogers, then completed a pediatric surgery oncology fellowship at St. Jude Children’s Hospital in 1992 and a pediatric surgery residency at the University of Tennessee at Memphis in 1994; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rogers’ career has spanned over two decades and included academic appointments of increasing complexity and prestige, he has held positions with several respected institutions of higher learning, including the Medical College of Georgia where he began his academic career as an Assistant Professor of Surgery in 1990, and was promoted to Associate Professor of Surgery in 1995. Moving up the ranks, he subsequently became a Professor of Surgery with tenure at Southern Illinois University School of Medicine in 2004; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rogers joined the UAB faculty as a Tenured Professor of Surgery, Medical Education and Pediatrics at Children’s of Alabama, and as Senior Associate Dean for Faculty Development in the School of Medicine in 2012. His administrative title was changed to Senior Associate Dean for Faculty Affairs and Professional Development, in 2016 to encompass his expanded role and he was subsequently appointed the UAB Medicine Chief Wellness Officer in 2018; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rogers also serves in both the Department of Surgery and the School of Medicine where his commitment and extensive experience in surgical education has earned him numerous prestigious awards, including the Association for Surgical Education Distinguished Educator Award in March 2012; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Rogers’ contribution to his field is far-reaching. he has been nationally recognized for his influence in medical education to include his service as a faculty member in the American College of Surgeon’s Surgeons as Educators(ACS) program as well as the ACS Residents as Teachers and Leaders course for which he now serves as course Chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rogers has made significant contributions to the body of scholarly knowledge through his published works of more than fifty peer reviewed publications, fifteen book chapters, as well as numerous lectures and presentations at workshops, including international conferences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rogers has served extensively on Editorial Boards for the Pediatric Endosurgery and Innovative Techniques, Evidence Based Reviews in Surgery, American Surgeon, and Teaching and Learning in Medicine since 2006 as well as the American College of Surgeons Resources in Surgical Education since 2015. He has also served as Ad hoc Reviewer for prestigious journals such as Annals of Surgery, the Journal of the American College of Surgeons, Medical Education, Academic Medicine and New England Journal of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rogers has been the recipient of numerous honors for his contributions in teaching, educational scholarship and patient care, including the following awards: SIU Department of Surgery Faculty Teacher of the Year Award in 2001; the Leonard Tow 2003 Humanism in Medicine Faculty Award for the SIU School of Medicine in 2003; SIU School of Medicine Academy for Scholarship in Education Committee Teacher of the Year in 2008; Association for Surgical Education Best Paper Award in 2012; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rogers continues to be an outstanding and dedicated educator for the next generation of scientists, as evidenced by his mentorship of more than fifteen research fellows and faculty members;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that David A. Rogers, M.D. be appointed as the Inaugural Holder of the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physician Wellness in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Dr. David A. Rogers, to share with members of his family; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Approving Appointment of Craig Motlow Powell, M.D., Ph.D. to the Virginia B. Spencer Endowed Professorship in Neuroscience in the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 14, 2012, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally approved a resolution establishing the Virginia B. Spencer Endowed Professorship in Neuroscience in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, recommended by Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine, with the concurrence of University leadership, UAB administration also wishes to appoint Craig Motlow Powell, M.D., Ph.D., to the Virginia B. Spencer Endowed Professorship in Neuroscience in the School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, the Virginia B. Spencer Endowed Professorship in Neuroscience was established through the generous support of Mr. William Spencer III to support ongoing research into age-related memory disorders; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell received his undergraduate degree in Zoology from Louisiana State University in 1988, followed by the completion of his Ph.D. in Neuroscience and Medical Degree with honor in 1997 from Baylor College of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell completed his postgraduate education in 2001 following an internship at Baylor College of Medicine and residency in Neurology at the University of California, San Francisco (UCSF) serving as Chief Resident in Neurology at UCSF, followed by the completion of a Postdoctoral Fellowship (research) at UT Southwestern Medical Center in 2005; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell’s career has spanned over two decades and included academic appointments of increasing complexity and prestige, he held positions at UT Southwestern Medical Center, a respected institution of higher learning. He began his academic career as an Assistant Professor in 2005 and became a tenured Associate Professor on September 1, 2011 and the Ed & Sue Rose Distinguished Chair in Neurology in 2013. Moving up the ranks, he subsequently became Full Professor on September 1, 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell became Director of the Erma Lowe Laboratory in Alzheimer’s Research in 2007, then Director of the Erma Lowe Center for Alzheimer’s Research in 2011, a research endowment that grew to $2,000,000 in
2014, and Director of the Crystal Charity Ball Endowment for Complications of Alzheimer's Disease in Down Syndrome Endowment in 2009; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell also serves as Director of Preclinical Research and Section Chief of Developmental Brain Disorders in the Department of Neurobiology at UT Southwestern Medical Center where his commitment and extensive experience in Alzheimer's research has earned him numerous prestigious awards, including the Outstanding Teacher Award for Outstanding Professor with High Exposure in 2017, Outstanding Professor with Low Exposure in 2016, and the Distinguished Alumnus Award from Baylor College of Medicine in 2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell's contribution to his field is far-reaching, he has been nationally recognized for his work on molecular, cellular and circuit mechanisms of cognitive function and cognitive dysfunction in disorders of cognitive function across the lifespan. His recent work has added patient-centered studies in human patients with cognitive disorders; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell has made significant contributions to the body of scholarly knowledge through his published works of more than fifty peer reviewed publications, seven book chapters, as well as numerous lectures and presentations at workshops, including international conferences. He continues to be an outstanding and dedicated educator for the next generation of scientists, as evidenced by his mentorship of more than 15 graduate students and postdoctoral fellows; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell has served extensively on councils, qualifying exam committees, and dissertation committees as well as grant review and scientific advisory committees, and more recently NIH Study Section since 2014 as well as the DOD CDMRP Autism Research Program Integration Panel since 2009. He also serves as Chair of Steering Committee for the NINDS R25 Training Grant and the Neurology Research Committee since 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell will join the UAB faculty as a Tenured Professor and Department Chair of Neurobiology on September 1, 2018 in the School of Medicine;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Craig Motlow Powell, M.D., Ph.D. be appointed to the Virginia B. Spencer Endowed Professorship in Neuroscience in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Craig Motlow
Powell, to share with members of his family; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Appointing Appointment of Carolyn Seymore Ashworth, M.D., as Professor Emerita of Pediatrics in the Department of Pediatrics at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) School of Medicine, the Department of Pediatrics, and Children’s of Alabama, UAB wishes to acknowledge Carolyn Seymore Ashworth, M.D., by appointing her as Professor Emerita of Pediatrics in the Department of Pediatrics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ashworth earned her Bachelor of Science degree, cum laude, from the University of Georgia in 1977. She matriculated to the Medical College of Georgia where she completed her Medical Degree in 1981, and then her Pediatric Residency in 1984, while serving as Chief Resident. She later earned the Robert Wood Johnson General Pediatrics Academic Fellowship at Duke University Medical Center, rounding out her postdoctoral training in 1987; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ashworth began her medical career as an Assistant Professor at the Medical College of Georgia, and was recruited to UAB in 1991 as an Assistant Professor in General Pediatrics, promoted to Associate Professor in 1993, appointed Division Director of General Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine in 1995, promoted to Professor in 1997, and named the first holder of the John W. Benton, M.D. Endowed Chair in General Pediatrics in 2006; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ashworth was actively involved in the growth of all pediatric general inpatient services and led numerous critical UAB functions, including service as Interim Division Director of Hospital Medicine, Medical Director of the Spina Bifida Clinic, Medical Director of the UAB Newborn Nursery, and Medical Director of the Gold General Pediatric Inpatient Service. Her input was instrumental in the development of the Primary Care Initiative now known as Midtown Pediatrics, as well as the re-established and expanded Sparks Pediatrics services; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ashworth was engaged in numerous activities addressing the well-being of the children of Alabama, including development of the pediatric clinical service joint venture with UAB Department of Pediatrics, Children’s Health Systems, and the Jefferson County Health Department. In this capacity, she provided services as a physician for Jefferson County Family Court; and

55
WHEREAS, Dr. Ashworth provided exceptional leadership in her role as Medical Director for the General Pediatric Appointment Clinic, Assistant Pediatric Clerkship Director, and through mentorship of medical students, residents, and fellows. In her role as mentee, she served on the Steering Committee for the Introduction to Clinical Medicine Steering Committee, Preceptor for Introduction to Clinical Medicine Small Groups, Academic General Pediatrics Fellowship Program Director, Division Coordinator for Pediatric Residents’ Noon conference, Primary Care Clinic Attending, and as a Mentor for numerous Pediatric Residents, Medical Students, and Junior Faculty; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ashworth received many awards and recognitions, including the Pediatric Ralph E. Tiller Distinguished Faculty Award, Excellence in Teaching Award, Service Achievement Award, and the Becky Trigg Outstanding Women Faculty Award from UAB, and was recognized as a Best Doctor in America and Alabama Best Doctors in Pediatrics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ashworth served on the Editorial Board of Clinical Pediatrics and as reviewer for the preeminent publications in her field, and has brought her knowledge and expertise to bear as Regional Co-Chair for the Ambulatory Pediatric Society, and as an Abstract Reviewer and Moderator for the Southern Society for Pediatric Research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ashworth’s work in advancing knowledge that improves the health of children and adolescents is reflected in her authorship of over 24 manuscripts and four book chapters; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ashworth provided strong and tireless commitment to academic excellence and medical education in the General Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine Divisions, while providing superior and compassionate patient care to the children of Alabama throughout her career; and her commitment to children’s health has brought great skill, energy and luster to the collaborative mission of UAB and Children’s of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Carolyn Seymore Ashworth, M.D., as Professor Emerita of Pediatrics in the Department of Pediatrics at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Ashworth for her dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Ashworth and to members of her family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Jannet Katz, DDS, Ph.D. as Professor Emerita of Dentistry in the Department of Pediatric Dentistry at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the School of Dentistry, UAB wishes to acknowledge Jannet Katz, DDS, Ph.D. by appointing her as Professor Emerita of Dentistry in the Department of Pediatric Dentistry; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Katz earned her Doctor of Dental Surgery degree from the Technological University of Mexico, Mexico City (1980), received a UAB Graduate Fellowship in the Department of Periodontics (1982-1985), an advanced education certificate in Periodontology (1984) and was awarded a Doctor of Philosophy in Pathology/Immunology from UAB (1991); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Katz was recruited as a Research Assistant Professor in the UAB School of Dentistry, Department of Oral Biology, advanced through the academic rank to become Associate Professor (1996) and Professor, Department of Pediatric Dentistry (2003) with secondary appointments in the Department of Microbiology, Cellular and Molecular Biology Graduate Program, and UAB Graduate School, served as a Senior Scientist in the Nephrology Research and Training Center, and directed the UAB School of Dentistry Postgraduate Program in Oral Biology for 15 years; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Katz has become internationally renowned for her scientific contributions to the field of host/microbial interactions with emphasis on the pathogens Porphyromonas gingivalis (P. gingivalis) and Francisella tularensis linked to systemic disorders such as cardiovascular disease and rheumatoid arthritis among other diseases; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Katz has approximately 60 publications in prestigious peer-reviewed journals such as the Journal of Immunology, the Journal of Biological Chemistry, Infection and Immunity, and PLoS One as well as monographs and book chapters; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Katz’s national and international recognition is exemplified by her service on editorial boards (i.e., the Journal of Dental Research and
Molecular Oral Microbiology), grant review committees/study sections (Chair of NIH Oral Dental Craniofacial Sciences), as well as extensive ad hoc grant and journal reviews; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Katz had continuous independent funding as the PI on numerous grants (Physicians Scientist Award, R29), including an R01 for 12 years and collaborated with numerous investigators internally and externally on NIH grants; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Katz was the NIH-NIDR Physician Scientist Awardee (1988 - 1993) and recipient of the NIH-NIDR First Award (1994 – 1999); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Katz has lectured nationally and internationally at academic and research institutions as well as national and international meetings; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Katz has a deep passion for training, mentoring and teaching postdoctoral, dental and graduate students;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Jannet Katz, DDS, Ph.D. as Professor Emerita of Dentistry in the Department of Pediatric Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Katz for her dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Katz and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Leo Paul Semes, O.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Optometry and Vision Science at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), and the School of Optometry, UAB wishes to acknowledge Leo Paul Semes, O.D., by appointing him Professor Emeritus in the Department of Optometry and Vision Science; and

58
WHEREAS, Dr. Semes earned his Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry in 1970 from St. Francis College and his Doctor of Optometry in 1978 from Pennsylvania College of Optometry; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Semes served for thirty-seven years in the UAB Department of Optometry, advancing from Instructor to Assistant Professor to Associate Professor to Professor, from 1979 to 2016; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Semes has made meritorious and significant contributions in both didactic and clinical teaching, not only to students, residents, and faculty at the UAB School of Optometry, but also to the optometric profession at local, state, regional, national, and international levels; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Semes has contributed to the scientific community significantly by having published 214 clinical and scientific publications and abstracts, including 37 peer-reviewed journal articles, written 21 book chapters, and conducted 54 podium and poster presentations at scientific meetings, has contributed to the writing of two clinical practice guidelines, and has presented numerous invited lectures at professional meetings and to prestigious groups, nationally and internationally; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Semes has received corporate research grants and contracts allowing the School of Optometry to grow a significant reputation for clinical research, and he has presented the results at professional meetings; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Semes has been the recipient of many education and teaching awards throughout his academic career, confirming his exemplary teaching, including receiving the UAB President’s Award for Teaching Excellence in 1994, the Education Award from the Maryland Optometric Association in 1991, the Excellence in Clinical Teaching award from the AOSA in 1992, the Excellence in Classroom Teaching from the AOSA in 1993, and the Alabama Optometric Association Educator of the year award in 2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Semes has also been the recipient of many outstanding service awards throughout his career, confirming his exemplary service, including the Dean’s Distinguished Service Award in 2016; selected as Distinguished Practitioner to the National Academies of Practice in Optometry; named to Outstanding Intellectuals of the 21st Century; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Semes has been named a Fellow of the American Academy of Optometry in 1982, a Fellow of the American College of Optometry Physicians in 1988, a Founding Fellow of the Optometric Retina Society in 2003, and a Founding Member of the Optometric Glaucoma Society in 2002, was the Chief in the Division
of Primary Care Services at the UAB School of Optometry from 1980 to 1993, as well as serving as Director of Continuing Education for the School of Optometry for 25 years; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Semes has strived to serve the academic community, disseminating accurate and progressive information by providing 373 presentations, consisting of over 1,273 hours of continuing education, by serving as the Journal Referee for several optometry peer-reviewed journals, and by serving as Editorial Board Member for three optometry-specific publications; and

WHEREAS, with memberships, awards, and numerous recognitions, Dr. Semes is one of the most accomplished and productive academicians at UAB, the School of Optometry and the UAB Administration wholeheartedly endorse recognition of his outstanding achievements with the additional title of Professor Emeritus;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Leo Paul Semes, O.D., as Professor Emeritus of Optometry in the Department of Optometry and Vision Science, and the School of Optometry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its appreciation to Dr. Semes for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be given to Dr. Semes and his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving the Appointment of N. Rama Krishna, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics in the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of over 41 years of loyal and distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the School of Medicine, and the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, UAB wishes to acknowledge N. Rama Krishna, Ph.D. by appointing him as Professor Emeritus; and

60
WHEREAS, Dr. N. Rama Krishna, received his baccalaureate degree in Physics (1965) from Andhra University, Waltair, India, his master’s degree in Physics (1966) from Andhra University, Waltair, India and his Ph.D. in Physics, from the Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur India, 1972; and

WHEREAS, after an initial Postdoctoral Fellowship appointment at the School of Chemistry, Georgia Institute of Technology (1972-1973), Dr. Krishna was appointed as Research Associate in the Department of Chemistry at University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada (1974-1976). He was recruited by UAB in 1976 and was appointed Associate Scientist, UAB Comprehensive Cancer and Adjunct Assistant Professor, UAB Department of Physics (1976-1979); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna earned a primary appointment on the tenure track as an Assistant Professor, in the Department of Biochemistry, and the Schools of Medicine and Dentistry, at UAB (1979-1985), and was appointed as the Director of the NMR Core Facility of the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center (1984-2016); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna served as Associate Professor in the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, the Hefflin Center for Human Genetics (1985-1992), and progressed through the ranks to Professor, in the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics (1992–2018); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna supported his research program over the years by securing multiple grants from the NIH (NIAID, NCI, NIGMS, NINDS, NCRR), NSF, American Heart Association, Arthritis Foundation, the Leukemia Society of America Scholar Award (1982-1987), and the Pharmaceutical Industry; and

WHEREAS, in his capacity as the Facility Director, Dr. Krishna successfully renewed the peer-reviewed NCI grant support to the NMR Facility for 35 years through seven competing renewal applications of the CCSG grant P30CA013148 of the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna served as Principal Investigator and was successfully funded in 2009, securing a NIH/National Center for Research Resources High-End Instrumentation Grant for $2 million. In addition, he also successfully obtained additional funding from other sources, including a major ARRA supplement from the NCI to establish the State-of-the-Art Central Alabama High-Field NMR Facility with a Bruker-Biospin 850 MHz NMR System as its center piece; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna was named Co-Director of the Structural Biology Shared Facility of the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center (2012–2016), as well as the First Director of Central Alabama High-Field NMR Facility (equipped with 850
MHz, 700MHz, 600 MHz and 500 MHz Bruker-Biospin NMR spectrometers) (2011-2016); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna was elected by his peers to the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS) in 2012, recognizing his many significant contributions to protein structural biology as well as many original contributions to NMR methodologies and techniques for studying the structures of proteins as well as protein-ligand complexes, and NMR contributions useful in drug discovery; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna served as an invited panel member on numerous NIH Study Sections (Research Project Grant Applications, NCI Site Visits, NRSA Fellowship Applications (F30,F31,F32), Shared Instrumentation Grants), and as an external reviewer for NSF (Research Projects and Shared Instrumentation Grant Applications); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna served as an invited external reviewer for research project grant applications to private foundations in the US, and research funds granting agencies in UK, Austria, and Israel; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna is the principal author and/or co-author of over 130 scientific papers, including publications in peer-reviewed scientific journals, book chapters and books; and

WHEREAS, numerous students and staff trained in Dr. Krishna’s laboratory at UAB have moved on to establish successful careers of their own in the Academy and in both protein production, pharmaceutical and NMR/MRI Industries; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Krishna has exhibited excellence during his tenure as a teacher and scientist, he has been recognized by University students, staff, and faculty as a thoughtful, honorable and dedicated individual; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees conveys its sincere appreciation and gratitude to Dr. Krishna for his significant contributions to the disciplines of biochemistry, to the UAB academic community, and to teaching, research and service programs of The University of Alabama at Birmingham;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama hereby approves the appointment of N. Rama Krishna, Ph.D. as Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this board, and that copies be presented to Dr. N. Rama Krishna, to his son, Praveen S. N. Krishna, to other members of his family, and to appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of J. Edwin Blalock, Ph.D. as Distinguished Professor of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Critical Care in the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the School of Medicine and the Department of Medicine wishes to acknowledge J. Edwin Blalock, Ph.D. by appointing him as Distinguished Professor of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Critical Care in the School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock earned his Bachelor of Science and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida in 1971 and 1976 respectively, and was later honored as a Distinguished Alumnus in 1988. He completed his postdoctoral training in virology and immunology at The University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas in 1977; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock was recruited to UAB as Professor of Medicine in the Department of Physiology and Biophysics in 1986 from the University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas where he served on the faculty as an Assistant Professor in 1977 and moved up the ranks to Associate Professor in 1979. He was awarded tenure in 1980, and ultimately earned the rank of Professor in 1984; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock has served with distinction at UAB since 1986 and continues to serve on the faculty as Professor of Medicine in the Department of Medicine, in the Division of Pulmonary, Allergy and Critical Care Medicine since 2009. He also holds simultaneous academic appointments in the departments of Cell, Developmental, and Integrative Biology, and Neurobiology. He also serves as Adjunct Professor at the University of Texas Medical Branch and University of Utrecht, The Netherlands; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock serves as a Senior Scientist for the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center, the UAB Center for AIDS Research, the UAB Civitan International Research Center, and the UAB Comprehensive Arthritis, Musculoskeletal, Bone and Autoimmunity Center, and is the Scientific Director of the UAB Lung Health Center; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock is a member of the American Association of Immunologists, the American Society for Microbiology, the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, and is an honorary member of the Psychoneuroimmunology Research Society; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock is the recipient of numerous prestigious awards and honors, including the Lettura Magistrale, 25th Congress of the Italian Pharmacology Society, the Opening Lecture for the Nobel Symposium on the Inflammatory Reflex, the Max Cooper Award for Excellence in Research in 2010, and the UAB School of Medicine Dean’s Excellence Award in Research, Senior Faculty, in 2016; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock is the sole distinguished faculty to be named twice as the recipient of the FC Donders Chair Award, Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Utrecht, in both 1996 and 2008; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock has served on two NIH study sections, as well as study sections for the American Heart Association and the National Multiple Sclerosis Society, and also on the editorial boards for *Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology* and the *Journal of Inflammation Research*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock is internationally recognized as an expert in microbiology, neuroimmunology, rational drug design, and the role of inflammation in chronic lung diseases, and is a prolific researcher who has published over three hundred and fifty journal articles, reviews and book chapters, and has enjoyed uninterrupted research funding for the past thirty-eight years totaling twenty-two million dollars; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Blalock is a dedicated teacher and mentor at UAB and at the national and international levels, and has served on numerous masters, doctorate, advisory, graduate education, and promotion and tenure committees, and has mentored over fifty-five trainees over his career; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board concur with the appointment of Dr. Blalock as Distinguished Professor of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Critical Care;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that J. Edwin Blalock, Ph.D., hereby is appointed as Distinguished Professor of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Critical Care in the School of Medicine at UAB.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to J. Edwin Blalock, Ph.D.,
to share with members of his family; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Approving Appointment of William J. Britt, M.D., as Distinguished Professor of Pediatric Infectious Diseases in the Department of Pediatrics at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the School of Medicine and the Department of Pediatrics, UAB wishes to acknowledge William J. Britt, M.D., by appointing him as Distinguished Professor of Pediatric Infectious Diseases in the Department of Pediatrics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Britt is recognized for his research and contributions to the field of pediatric infectious diseases especially related to the cytomegalovirus infection during pregnancy which can lead to hearing and vision impairment in babies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Britt earned his B.A. in chemistry from the University of Arizona in 1972, and later earned his medical degree from the University of Arizona in 1976. He completed his level 1 resident postdoctoral training in Pediatric Medicine at McGill University, Montreal Canada via Children’s Hospital, followed by his level 2 residency at the University of Minnesota Hospital in Minneapolis, MN. Upon completing his postdoctoral training, Dr. Britt served as Medical Officer at the National Institute of Health as well as the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases from 1978-1982. He matriculated to The University of Alabama at Birmingham in 1982, rounding out his postdoctoral training serving as an instructor in the Department of Pediatrics and as Clinical Associate Physician from 1982-1984; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Britt earned board certifications from the American Board of Pediatrics and Sub-Board of Pediatrics Infectious Diseases in 1986 & 1994 respectively; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Britt began his academic career at UAB in 1984 as an Assistant Professor in the Department of Pediatrics, progressing through the ranks to Associate Professor of Pediatrics and Microbiology in 1989, and subsequently to Professor in 1992; and
WHEREAS, in addition to his academic titles, Dr. Britt has served on numerous professional societies, councils, and committees, such as, the UAB Department of Pediatrics Departmental Review Committee for Junior Faculty Research Grants, Department of Pediatrics Promotions and Tenure Committee and the UAB Department of Pediatrics Child Health Research Center Advisory Committee. Dr. Britt has also been a recipient of prestigious awards throughout his academic career to include research, teaching, clinical service and leadership; and

WHEREAS, in February 2002, Dr. Britt was appointed the first holder of the Charles A. Alford, M.D., Endowed Chair in Pediatric Infectious Diseases; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Britt is the recipient of many prestigious awards and honors, including the Children’s Hospital Centennial Scholar Award in 2012, honors by the Fellow American Academy of Microbiology in 2011, and the American Association of Physicians in 2016. He was also the recipient of the University of Alabama School of Medicine Graduate Dean’s Excellence in Mentorship Award in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Britt has made many significant contributions to Microbiology and Neurobiology research, evidenced by her impressive publications in high-profile journals, including the Journal of Infectious Diseases, New England Journal of Medicine, Journal of Clinical Virology, Journal of Clinical Microbiology, and the Journal of Immunology, authoring over 200 manuscripts, 51 book chapters and nearly 200 abstracts; and

WHEREAS, in addition to contributions to Microbiology and Neurobiology literature, Dr. Britt continues as an outstanding mentor and advisor to residents, fellows, junior faculty, and as a clinician;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of William J. Britt, M.D., as Distinguished Professor of Pediatric Infectious Diseases in the Department of Pediatrics in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board expresses its appreciation to Dr. William Britt for his distinguished service as Professor in the Department of Pediatrics, and hereby conveys to him its sincere appreciation and gratitude for his many contributions to UAB during his service as a faculty member in the Department of Pediatrics, School of Medicine, and that it takes note of the special recognition given to him by his colleagues and the UAB Administration as Distinguished Professor of Pediatric Infectious Diseases in the Department of Pediatrics at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to William J. Britt, M.D., to share with members of his family; to Mitchell Cohen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Pediatrics; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine at UAB; and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Approving Appointment of Waldemar A. Carlo, M.D., as Distinguished Professor of Pediatrics in the Department of Pediatrics at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the School of Medicine and the Department of Pediatrics, UAB wishes to acknowledge Waldemar A. Carlo M.D., by appointing him as Distinguished Professor of Pediatrics in the Department of Pediatrics; and

WHEREAS, Waldemar A. Carlo, M.D., Professor of Pediatrics, is Director of the Division of Neonatology in the Department of Pediatrics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carlo earned his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Puerto Rico, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico in 1973, obtained his Doctor of Medicine degree from the University of Puerto Rico Medical Sciences Campus, San Juan, Puerto Rico in 1977, served a pediatric internship, residency, and chief residency at Puerto Rico’s University Children’s Hospital in San Juan Puerto Rico from 1977-1980, followed by subspecialty training in Neonatal/Perinatal Medicine at Rainbow Babies and Children’s Hospital from 1980-1982; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carlo joined the faculty at Case Western Reserve University as an Associate Director of the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit from 1986-1990 and was promoted to the rank of Professor of Pediatrics, serving from 1989-1991. In 1991 Dr. Carlo was successfully recruited to the Department of Pediatrics as Professor and Division Director of Neonatology at UAB, where he continues to serve with distinction; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carlo has been instrumental in the design, implementation, data analysis, and reporting of neonatal research and has been at the forefront of a number of multicenter collaborative and single center clinical trials, most recently as the Principal Investigator of the University of Alabama in the NICHD Neonatal Research Network; and

67
WHEREAS, Dr. Carlo has been recognized throughout his illustrious career for his research and contributions to the field of pediatrics through his strong investigational, clinical, and educational collaborations and successful implementation of two vast multi-center studies in six developing countries, enrolling over 190,000 infants, resulting in a large and significant reduction in neonatal and perinatal mortality; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carlo is a member of professional societies to include memberships with the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Society for Pediatric Research, the Southern Society for Pediatric Research, Jefferson County Pediatric Society and Jefferson County Medical Societies, as well as serving on numerous other professional committees such as the Scientific Advisory Board, Paidos Health Management Services, and as an organizer for the American Academy of Pediatrics Annual Conference on Perinatal Research, to name a few; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carlos has made significant literary contributions to prestigious journals such as the American Journal of Perinatology, and Journal of Pediatrics, in addition to authoring more than 400 peer-reviewed publications and over 60 books, book chapters, and invited manuscripts; and

WHEREAS, as a mentor, Dr. Carlo’s extensive medical acumen of the essential literature in neonatology has been invaluable in the training of fellows, residents, and medical students, many of whom have trained with him and pursued successful academic careers; and

WHEREAS, through his exceptional management and administrative skills, Dr. Carlo is credited with re-establishing the UAB Regional Intensive Care Unit as the perinatal tertiary referral center for the State of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, under his leadership, the Neonatology Division has developed to become one of the most efficient cost centers within the Health Services Foundation and the most important income generator for University Hospital; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of his unstinting dedication to standards of excellence in all endeavors and as an ambassador of exemplary character and integrity reflecting great honor upon the University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approve appointment of Waldemar A. Carlo, M.D., as Distinguished Professor of Pediatrics in the Department of Pediatrics, at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board expresses its appreciation to Waldemar A. Carlo, M.D. for his distinguished service as Professor in the Department of Pediatrics, and hereby conveys to him its sincere appreciation and gratitude for his many contributions to UAB during his service as a faculty member in the Department of Pediatrics, School of Medicine, and that it takes note of the special recognition given to him by his colleagues and the UAB Administration as Distinguished Professor of Pediatrics in the Department of Pediatrics at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Waldemar A. Carlo M.D., to share with members of his family; to Mitchell Cohen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Pediatrics; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine at UAB; and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Appointment of Gregg H. Gilbert, DDS, MBA, FAAHD, FACD to Distinguished Professor in Dentistry at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Gregg H. Gilbert, DDS, MBA, FAAHD, FACD, Professor and Chair of the School of Dentistry Clinical and Community Sciences Department, has been recommended to receive the designation Distinguished Professor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert earned his Bachelor of Science (1981) and his Doctor of Dental Surgery (1985) from University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and his Master of Business Administration (1999) from University of Florida; his postdoctoral training included his Dentist Geriatric Fellowship (1987-1989) from the Veterans Administration Medical Center, Bedford, MA, the Outpatient Clinic, Boston, MA, and the Harvard University Schools of Dental Medicine, Public Health, and Medicine, Boston, MA; his Research Fellowship in Dental Care Administration (1987-1989) from Harvard University School of Dental Medicine, Boston, MA; and his Residency in Hospital and General Dentistry (1985-1987) from Charity Hospital of Louisiana and the Louisiana State University Schools of Dentistry and Medicine, New Orleans, LA; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert joined The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) in 2000 as Professor and Chair of the Department of Diagnostic Sciences in the School of Dentistry, currently known as the Department of Clinical and Community Sciences; and was appointed as a Senior Scientist in the Center for Outcomes and Effectiveness Research and Education; the Center for Diabetes Research; the Lister Hill Center for Health Policy; the Center for Aging; and the
Center for the Study of Community Health; and is a member of the Graduate Faculty and Medical and Dental Staff; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert with the vision of improving Alabama’s oral health by conducting dental practice-based research and by serving dental professionals and their patients through education and collegiality formed the first statewide Alabama Dental Practice Based Research Network, a consortium of dentist to expedite the application of scientific discoveries into routine everyday clinical practice, funded by a UAB Health Services Foundation grant; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert building upon his vision and success received a $25M grant from the National Institute of Health to expand the consortium from one limited to the state of Alabama to one that engaged more than 1,000 dentists nationally and internationally, establishing The Dental Practice Based Research Network; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert successfully created a model for moving scientific advances quickly into routine clinical practice and generated a high level of peer-reviewed scientific publications, presentations, and volume of data generated; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert secured a $66M grant, the largest in UAB history, from the National Institute of Health to create The National Dental Practice-Based Research Network that includes six regional centers and more than 6,000 practitioners who are improving each step of the research process by generating new ideas, developing studies, performing field testing, collecting data and then presenting and publishing their findings -- a hallmark of the network’s success; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert’s vision has innovated the oral health research model by bringing practitioners, student dentists, clinical staff, and patients to the discussion table; end-users who have an immense amount of practical knowledge and wisdom that previously had been largely ignored; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert’s work has led to a better understanding of the need for collaboration between Medicine, Dentistry, and other healthcare professionals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert has transformed the dental profession and made a tremendous contribution to the health of our nation through a consortium that has become known as “The Nation’s Network”;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it does hereby approve the appointment of Gregg H. Gilbert, DDS, MBA, FAAHD, FACP, as Distinguished Professor, with all rights and
privileges thereunto appertaining, and that it does herein extend its deepest appreciation to Dr. Gilbert for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be given to Dr. Gilbert and other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Kohtaro Fujihashi, DDS, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Dentistry in the Department of Pediatric Dentistry at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), and the School of Dentistry, UAB wishes to acknowledge Kohtaro Fujihashi, DDS, Ph.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus of Dentistry in the Department of Pediatric Dentistry; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fujihashi earned his Doctor of Dental Surgery degree from Nihon University, Matsudo, Chiba, Japan (1986), received a postgraduate fellowship at UAB in the Department of Oral Biology and Microbiology (1986), and completed his Doctor of Philosophy in Mucosal Immunology at Osaka University, Japan (1994); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fujihashi began his employment at UAB School of Dentistry in 1993 as a Research Instructor in the Department of Oral Biology, progressed through the ranks becoming an Associate Professor (1997) and Professor (2001), was awarded tenure (2003), and began his affiliation with the Department of Pediatric Dentistry in 2004; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fujihashi held a secondary academic appointment in the Department of Microbiology and appointments with the Global Center for Craniofacial, Oral and Dental Disorders; the Comprehensive Arthritis, Musculoskeletal, Bone and Autoimmunity Center (CAMBAC); Comprehensive Center for Healthy Aging, and Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Disease Center, also served as Co-Director of the Immunobiology Vaccine Center and Visiting Professor at Nihon University, School of Dentistry, Tokyo, Japan; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fujihashi is internationally renowned for his scientific contribution to the field of Molecular Pathogenesis, Cellular and Molecular Mechanisms of Mucosal Immunology and Aging, with focused research on T cell
immunoregulatory mechanisms in the induction of secretory IgA (SIgA) immunity and oral tolerance for decades and his extensive work in mucosal immunity in aging holds promise for developing nasal immunization capabilities for elderly population; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fujihashi has had an impressive record of independent funding as the PI of numerous R01 grants, collaborations on other NIH, Japan Health Foundation and industry grants and subcontracts, as well as collaborations with numerous investigators internal and external to UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fujihashi has more than 180 publications, monographs, books, and chapters in peer-reviewed literature including prestigious journals such as the Journal of Immunology, J. Experimental Medicine, Infection and Immunity, Journal of Dental Research, Journal of Infectious Disease, and PLoS One; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fujihashi has lectured nationally and internationally at academic and research institutions as well as national and international meetings, and has a distinguished history of training, mentoring and teaching postdocs, dental and graduate students; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fujihashi’s national and international recognition is exemplified by his service on editorial boards, as an associate editor (Infection Immunity, Clinical Immunology, Journal of Immunology), and on grant review committees/study sections (NIH Oral Dental Craniofacial Sciences, VA Immunology Subcommittee), as well as extensive service on ad hoc grant and journal reviews;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Kohtaro Fujihashi, DDS, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Dentistry in the Department of Pediatric Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Fujihashi for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Fujihashi and to other appropriate University officials.
Approving Appointment of Stephen Barnes, Ph.D. be named as Distinguished Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology in the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the School of Medicine and the Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology wishes to acknowledge Stephen Barnes, Ph.D. by appointing him as Distinguished Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology in the School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Barnes began his research career at the University of Surrey, in Battersea, London, England in 1963. After earning his Ph.D. from Imperial College of Science and Technology in London in 1972, he later immigrated to the US and UAB where he has been a professor since 1994 and committed UAB faculty member and investigator for 40 years; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Barnes completed a fellowship in Mathematical Gastroenterology and joined the faculty at UAB as a Research Assistant Professor in 1979. He rose through the ranks in the Department of Pharmacology becoming an Assistant Professor in 1983, a tenured Associate Professor in 1985 and Professor in 1994; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Barnes holds secondary appointments as Professor in the departments of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, Environmental Health Sciences, Genetics, Justice Sciences and Vision Sciences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Barnes has served as a member on several professional societies, committees, and councils such as the American Society for Mass Spectrometry, the National Advisory Council for Complementary and Alternative Medicine and the National Institutes of Health Council of Councils as well as a reviewer for numerous prestigious journals such as the American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, Analytical Chemistry, Cancer Research, Journal of Biological Chemistry, Journal of Clinical Investigation, Nature Protocols and the New England Journal of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Barnes is internationally recognized as a leader in his field. He has brought to the forefront, the role of nutrition (and the bioactives therein) in understanding the causes and prevention of a number of globally pervasive diseases (in particular breast and prostate cancer). In doing so, he is well recognized for his rigorous application of mass spectrometry to the analysis of proteins, metabolites and drugs. As such, he is a prolific researcher who has published over 300 peer-reviewed

73
articles, more than 30 books and book chapters, and has enjoyed continuous research funding since 1980 on over 70 NIH and other grants and contracts; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Barnes is a dedicated teacher and mentor at UAB and at the national and international levels, presenting numerous presentations at universities and research facilities around the world. During his tenure at UAB, Dr. Barnes has trained over 100 students and postdoctoral fellows, many of whom have forged careers in academic research in the life sciences, in the pharmaceutical industry and in forensic science;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Stephen Barnes, Ph.D. as Distinguished Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology in the School of Medicine at UAB.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Stephen Barnes, Ph.D., to share with members of his family; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a General Business Concentration within the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (CIP Code 52.0101) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Business at The University of Alabama in Huntsville would like to add the General Business concentration; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the proposed General Business concentration in the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration at The University of Alabama in Huntsville will be a pathway for students who are currently interested in a Business Major but not one specific area of Business; and

WHEREAS, this concentration will assist students who are unable to complete the degree due to a lack of credits in a focused area; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the General Business Concentration in the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration will provide another avenue for
recruiting and retaining students and continue to provide the pathway for students with this interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the addition of the General Business concentration in the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration and grants permission to submit this proposal (CIP code 52.0101) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Christine Curtis, Provost and Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Send to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Graduate Certificate in User Experience (CIP Code 23.1303) at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the addition of the proposed 18-hour graduate Certificate in User Experience will provide a venue to prepare professionals in the humanistic disciplines that focuses on user behavior, needs, and emotions along with the functions of technology; and

WHEREAS, the addition of this Certificate will prepare professionals to evaluate the effectiveness of products, technologies, and services in providing a satisfying experience for intended users; and

WHEREAS, the proposed certificate will respond to a need for User Experience professionals both nationwide and in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, the Certificate in User Experience is a highly interdisciplinary field and will involve courses from English, Communication Arts, Psychology, Marketing, and Information Systems; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the Certificate in User Experience helps fulfill the UAH vision of being a university where technology and human understanding converge.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby approves the Certificate in User Experience (CIP Code 23.1303) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Christine Curtis, Provost of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Trustee Humphrey reported that the Committee reviewed one information item.

Information Item

CrossingPoints Certificate in Occupational Studies (CCOS) in the Department of Special Education and Multiple Abilities in the College of Education (CIP Code 30.9999) at UA

Trustee Humphrey noted that the Alabama Commission on Higher Education met this morning at 10 a.m. and approved the three items that were submitted for consideration pending their approval.

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Humphrey for her report and recognized Trustee W. Davis Malone III for a report from the Finance Committee.

Trustee Malone reported that the Committee met this morning and reviewed seven agenda items, which were unanimously approved by the Committee. Trustee Malone moved their approval by the Board and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:
Approving Tuition and Fees for UA, UAB, and UAH for FY 2018-2019

(Exhibit C)

Authorizing UAH to Proceed with Planning the Upcoming Bond Issue

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees granted Stage III approval to UAH for the renovation and addition of Morton Hall at its meeting on April 6, 2018 and approved a Project Budget of $24,000,000 with funding designated from a future University bond issue; and

WHEREAS, a Stage III submittal for a Project to renovate the 3rd and 4th floors of Roberts Hall, with a Project cost of $5,000,000, was granted by the Board at its meeting on February 9, 2018; and

WHEREAS, in June 2017 the Board granted approval to UAH to enter into an agreement with PFM Financial Advisors LLC for a period of up to three years to serve as financial advisor; and

WHEREAS, bond counsel will be selected by System General Counsel in accordance with the normal procedures outlined in Board Rule 419; and

WHEREAS, the Board may incur certain costs in connection with the aforementioned Projects prior to the issuance of the bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the bonds to reimburse the Board for certain costs incurred in connection with the Projects paid prior to the issuance of the bonds;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama hereby authorizes UAH to:

1. Proceed with planning for the bond at par value of approximately $29 million plus issuance costs
2. Return to a future meeting of the Board of Trustees or the Executive Committee for final approval for the bond issue.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more
than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this Resolution, but prior to the issuance of the bonds in connection with these Projects. This resolution is adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).

Approving the Implementation of Annual Campus Technology Plans

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Board Rule 401 requires Board review and approval of annual campus information technology plans ("Plans") that exceed $500,000 in individual expenditures or $750,000 in total project cost; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Information Technology Officers for the campuses and the hospital have provided their Plans for fiscal year 2018-2019, which are shown in Exhibit D.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the campuses and hospital are each hereby authorized to proceed with the implementation of such Plans.

Approving the Online Program Services Agreement Renewal with Embanet-Compass Knowledge Group Inc. at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham ("UAB") desires to renew an Online Program Services agreement (the "Agreement") with Embanet-Compass Knowledge Group Inc. ("Pearson-Embanet"), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit E, whereby Pearson-Embanet will be provided online program services for online degree programs of UAB's Collat School of Business; and

WHEREAS, the services support two online degree programs: the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems and the Master of Science in Management Information Systems;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the actions set forth above are hereby approved, authorized, ratified and confirmed, and Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or any other officer named in the most
recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for UAB is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement on behalf of the Board in substantially the form and containing such terms as described in this resolution.

Approving Resolution Updating Signature Authority at UA

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Dr. Stuart R. Bell, as President, Mr. Matthew Fajack, as Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, Dr. Kevin W. Whitaker, as Provost, Ms. Cheryl Mowdy, as Assistant Vice President for Financial Affairs, Dr. Adam Tate as Executive Director of Finance, and Ms. Julie Shelton, as Associate Vice President for Finance, as officials of The University of Alabama, are each authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating and executing any and all contracts, agreements, instruments, reports or other documents as necessary in furtherance of the mission of The University of Alabama and the goals and objectives of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Dr. John C. Higginbotham, as Interim Vice President for Research and Economic Development and Ms. Cynthia Hope, as Assistant Vice President for Research, are authorized to act for and in the name of the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in making application for and negotiating and executing contract or grant agreements with any agency of local, state, national or foreign government, foundation, corporation, or individual with regard to research, instructional, and service contracts and grants, in furnishing necessary reports or other instruments in connection therewith. Dr. John C. Higginbotham is further authorized to designate in writing an appropriate number of staff in the Office of Contract and Grant Accounting who are authorized to bind the University for the limited purpose of submitting official invoices, draws, and other financial information to federal agencies but only to the extent such authority is required by the regulations of the federal Office of Budget and Management.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Mr. Kevin Stevens, Executive Director of Procurement Services, is authorized to execute agreements on behalf of the University for the limited purpose of purchasing goods or services below $50,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that any two of the following four officials, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, Mr. Matthew Fajack, Ms. Cheryl Mowdy, Dr. Adam Tate, and Ms. Julie Shelton be, and they hereby are, authorized for and in the name of the said Board, a corporation, to sell at public or private sale or exchange any or all shares of stock, bonds or private sale, or exchange any or all shares of stock, bonds or
securities, in any corporation, association, trust, municipal corporation, or
government which may now or hereafter stand in the name of The Board of Trustees
of The University of Alabama for The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama,
or in its name and in the name of others received in exchange, and in the name of The
Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to sign any transfers, assignments or
powers of attorney that may be necessary to make the transfer or exchange, and to
deliver the same, together with the stock or securities sold or exchanged, to the
transferee, or his agents.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all previous resolutions granting any of
the foregoing powers of authority be, and hereby are, rescinded, effective June 8th,
2018.

Approving Resolution Updating Signature Authority at UAB

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that
Dr. Ray L. Watts as President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Dr. Pam
Benoit as Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost of The University of
Alabama at Birmingham; Mr. G. Allen Bolton, Jr. as Senior Vice President for Finance
and Administration of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Ms. Stephanie
Mullins as UAB Chief Financial Officer and Associate Vice President for Financial
Affairs of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Mr. Timothy R. McMinn as
Assistant Vice President for Financial Affairs; Mr. Bernard Mays, Jr. as Assistant Vice
President/Controller; R. Andrew Hollis, Assistant Vice President for Budget
Administration and Reporting and Dr. Suzanne Austin as Senior Vice Provost for
Student and Faculty Success of The University of Alabama at Birmingham are each
authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of
Alabama in making application for and in negotiating and executing any and all
contracts, agreements, instruments, reports or other documents as necessary in
furtherance of the mission of The University of Alabama and the goals and objective of
The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Dr. Christopher S. Brown as Vice President
of Research of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Dr. Lauretta Gerrity as
Senior Associate Vice President-Research Administration of The University of Alabama
at Birmingham; Ms. Melinda T. Cotten, Assistant Vice President of Sponsored
Programs; and Dr. Jason J. Nichols as Assistant Vice President for Industry Research
Development and Director of the Office of Industry Engagement are authorized to act
for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in making
application for and negotiating and executing contract and grant agreements with any
agency of local, state, national or foreign government, foundation, corporation or individual with regard to research and service activities and in furnishing necessary reports or other instruments in connection therewith.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Mr. Thomas I. Brannan as Vice President for Development and Alumni Affairs of The University of Alabama at Birmingham is authorized to act for and in the name of the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating and executing gift agreements between the University and its donors.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, Ms. Stephanie Mullins is further authorized to designate in writing an appropriate number of staff in the Office of Financial Accounting & Review Services who are authorized to bind the University for the limited purpose of submitting official invoices, draws, and other financial information to federal agencies but only to the extent such authority is required by the regulations of the federal Office of Management and Budget.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, effective immediately, any two of the following four officials: Dr. Ray L. Watts, Mr. G. Allen Bolton, Jr., Ms. Stephanie Mullins, and Mr. John S. Pelliccio, Assistant Vice President for Financial Affairs/Treasurer of The University of Alabama at Birmingham, be, and hereby are, authorized for and in the name of the said The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, a corporation, to sell at public or private sale or exchange any or all shares of stock, bonds, corporation, or government which may now or hereafter stand in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama for The University of Alabama at Birmingham or in its name and in the name of others, and to receive and receipt for the purchase price of property received in exchange, and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to sign any transfers, assignments, or powers of attorney that may be necessary to make the transfer or exchange and to deliver the same or exchanged, to the transferee or his agents.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all previous resolutions granting any of the foregoing powers or authority to any persons be, and hereby are, rescinded.

Approving Resolution Updating Signature Authority at UAH

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Robert A. Altenkirch, President; Christine W. Curtis, Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Brent M. Wren, Associate Provost for Undergraduate Studies and Institutional Effectiveness; and Todd M. Barré, Vice
President for Finance and Administration of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, are each hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating and executing any and all contracts, agreements, or related or similar documents as necessary in furtherance of the mission of The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the goals and objectives of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Robert G. Lindquist, Interim Vice President for Research and Economic Development and Associate Vice President for Contracts and Grants; Thomas M. Koshut, Associate Vice President for Research; Gloria Greene, Director of Sponsored Programs; and Kenya S. Cole, Senior Associate Director of Sponsored Programs of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, are each hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating and executing contracts, grant agreements, cooperative agreements, or related or similar documents with regard to research and service activities as necessary in furtherance of the mission of The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the goals and objectives of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Robert G. Lindquist, Interim Vice President for Research and Economic Development and Associate Vice President for Contracts and Grants and Valarie King, Director of Contracts & Grants Accounting of The University of Alabama in Huntsville are each hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to request payment and sign financial reports or related documents with regard to research and service activities as necessary in furtherance of the mission of The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the goals and objectives of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Robert G. Lindquist, Interim Vice President for Research and Economic Development and Associate Vice President for Contracts and Grants of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, is authorized to designate in writing an appropriate number of staff in the Office of Contracts and Grant Accounting who are authorized to bind the University for the limited purpose of submitting official invoices, draws, and other financial information to federal agencies but only to the extent such authority is required by the regulations of the federal Office of Management and Budget.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the individuals identified below at The University of Alabama in Huntsville are each hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating and executing the documents specified and described below as necessary in furtherance of the mission of The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the goals and
objectives of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama: Laterrica Simmons, Interim Vice President for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion - contracts and agreements relating to the Office of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion; Robert C. Leonard, Associate Vice President for Finance and Business Services - all University purchase orders and contracts and agreements with regard to software maintenance services, equipment maintenance services, and University building pest control services; Kristi L. Motter, Vice President for Student Affairs, John Maxon, Associate Vice President for Student Affairs, and Juanita Owen, Associate Director, Residence Life - lease contracts for on-campus housing residents and off-campus University-owned residences, grants-in-aid for student housing worker grant recipients, auxiliary services and student services contracts; William E. Brophy, Director of Athletics - athletic grants-in-aid (and renewals thereof), national letters of intent (and releases therefrom) with individual athletes, game official contracts, game contracts, and advertising agreements under $5,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Todd M. Barré, Vice President for Finance and Administration of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, is hereby authorized for and on behalf of this corporation and in its name to sign checks or other orders for the payment of money from funds standing to the credit of The University of Alabama in Huntsville. All of said checks and orders for payment of money must be countersigned by Robert C. Leonard, Associate Vice President for Finance and Business Services.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that any two of the following three officials acting together: Robert A. Altenkirch, President; Todd M. Barré, Vice President for Finance and Administration; and Robert C. Leonard, Associate Vice President for Finance and Business Services of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, are authorized for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to sell at public or private sale or exchange any or all shares of stock, bonds, or securities in any corporation, association, trust, municipal corporation, or government that may now or hereafter stand in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama for The University of Alabama in Huntsville, or in its name and in the name of others, and to receive and receipt for the purchase of property received in exchange and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, to sign any transfers, assignments, or powers of attorney that may be necessary to make the transfer or exchange and to deliver the same, together with the stock or securities sold or exchanged, to the transferee or his agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all previous resolutions granting any of the foregoing powers of authority be, and hereby are, rescinded.
Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Malone for his report and recognized Trustee James W. Wilson III for a report from the Physical Properties Committee.

Trustee Wilson reported that the Committee met this morning and considered 12 agenda items, which were unanimously approved by the Committee. Trustee Wilson moved their approval by the Board and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving the revised project scope and budget for the Peter Bryce Main Stabilization and Fit-out at UA (Revised Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on September 13, 2013, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved The University of Alabama’s (“University”) 2013-2014 Annual Capital Development Plan that included the Stage I submittal for the Peter Bryce Main Stabilization and Fitout project (“Project”) for the Central Pavilion located on the Peter Bryce campus, as required by the original Bryce Campus Purchase Agreement, at a projected cost of $6,285,000; and

WHEREAS, on September 19, 2014, the Board approved the renderings for the Bryce Main building as part of the Peter Bryce Campus Building Demolition Project, which included retaining two of the three wards on the east and west wings and removing the 1948 surgery additions; and

WHEREAS, on February 6, 2015, the Board approved a Revised Budget from $6,285,000 to $20,000,000 to include the stabilization of the East and West wards to prepare them for future University use; and

WHEREAS, on February 6, 2015, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the University received approval to negotiate a contract with Birchfield Penuel and Associates for this Project; and

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2015, the Board authorized the University to award all construction contracts for this Project to the lowest responsible bidders so long as the bids for the construction contracts for the Project did not cause the total Project budget to exceed $20,000,000; and
WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, on April 2, 2015, the University received competitive bids for Package A – Interior Demolition and Abatement and Britt Demolition, Inc., (Britt) Hanceville, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with an adjusted base bid amount of $1,272,000; and

WHEREAS, Britt’s final contract amount was $1,309,231 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, on December 6, 2016, the University received competitive bids for Package B – Exterior Demolition and Scaffolding and WAR Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama (WAR), was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with a negotiated base bid amount of $1,954,721; and

WHEREAS, WAR’s final contract amount was $2,061,766 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, in order to ensure an efficient and cost-effective delivery of the future fitout, the University is requesting approval for a Revised Scope to the Project to include Package C.2 – Fitout Structure and Core MEP Systems, and to further separate scope into Package D – Scaffolding, and Package E – Masonry Point and Patch; and

WHEREAS, Package C.2 – Fitout Structure and Core MEP Systems will include the initial Fitout Infrastructure elements including, but not limited to, utility, fire protection, mechanical, electrical, plumbing and structural components as necessary to accommodate the future fitout of the building; and

WHEREAS, in order to ensure comprehensive coordination between the stabilization and the future fitout, it is necessary for the architect to advance design of the future fitout package to 60%; and

WHEREAS, Package D – Scaffolding includes the University’s rental of the building scaffolding on the east and west wings required to repair the mortar and masonry and structurally support the building during the course of multiple packages; and

WHEREAS, Package E – Masonry Pointing and Patching will consist of repointing the masonry and patching the exposed masonry to restore the integrity of the walls and to protect the mortar and brick from further deterioration.
WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Revised Budget from $20,000,000 to $40,000,000 to reflect the Revised Scope for inclusion of Package C.2 – Fitout Structure and Core MEP Systems and associated design fees, and the final cost for Package A – Interior Demolition and Abatement (completed September 2015), the final cost for Package B – Exterior Demolition and Scaffolding (completed December 2017), and the revised budget for Package C.1 – Stabilization to reflect unforeseen geotechnical conditions and the replacement of the Central Pavilion roof; and

WHEREAS, a future fitout package will be presented in coordination with the construction of the proposed Performing Arts Academic Center and is not included in the budget or scope at this time; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Series 2014 General Revenue Bonds in the amount of $27,335,656, and Future Bonds in the amount of $12,664,344; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
### BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Package A – Interior Demolition and Abatement</td>
<td>$1,309,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package B – Exterior Demolition and Scaffolding</td>
<td>$2,061,766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package C.1 – Stabilization</td>
<td>$16,067,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package C.2 – Fitout Structure and Core MEP Systems</td>
<td>$10,159,082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package D – Scaffolding</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package E – Masonry Point and Patch</td>
<td>$1,195,940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$115,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$522,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$2,622,642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (2%)</td>
<td>$690,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee (Package A) *** (Lump Sum)</td>
<td>$122,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee (Packages B, C.1 and C.2) ****</td>
<td>$1,872,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(~6.5%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee (Future Fitout) ***** (~6.6%)</td>
<td>$1,297,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses (Geotech, Construction Materials Testing)</td>
<td>$289,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (survey, inspections, advertisement, ABC review, insurance)</td>
<td>$574,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td>$40,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of Packages C.1 – Stabilization and C.2 Fitout Structure and Core MEP Systems.


***Architect/Engineer fee is a lump sum amount of $122,000 for Package A – Selective Demolition and Abatement.

****Architect/Engineer fee is based on 5.2% of the cost of Packages B – Exterior Demolition and Scaffolding, C.1 – Stabilization, and C.2 Fitout Structure and Core MEP Systems, times a 1.25 major renovation factor less a $20,000 credit for Revit file plus $30,000 for early structural assessment, $15,000 for multiple packages and $8,630 for historical stucco design consultant.

*****Architect/Engineer fee is based on 5.6% of the cost of Bryce Fitout with an estimated future construction value of $20,000,000 at a 1.20 major renovation factor less a credit of $40,560 for interior design plus $23,850 for programming, $467,150 for specialty consultants for theater equipment, acoustical design, elevator consulting, with a not to exceed amount of $40,450 for reimbursable expenses. Design fee is for partial design required to insure comprehensive coordination between packages at a cost not to exceed 60% for basic fee.
Package has been bid and work is complete. No Contingency included on these Packages.

WHEREAS, officials at The University of Alabama have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain of the costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The University of Alabama does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installment of the Project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury regulations Section 1.150-2(e)

2. The Revised Scope and Budget and associated design fees for the future fitout package for the Project as stipulated above are hereby approved.

Applying the preliminary project scope and budget for the Theta Tau Renovation and Addition at UA (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama ("University") is requesting approval from The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") of a Stage I submittal for the Theta Tau (ΘT) fraternity ("Fraternity") Renovation project ("Project") located at 401 Jefferson Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Chapter Payable in the amount of $4,000,000, which will be in the form of a loan to ΘT; and
WHEREAS, ΩT has agreed to repay the loan of $4,000,000 to the University and has shown through its Business Plan the ability to repay the loan; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>PRELIMINARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$ 3,212,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$ 321,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$ 106,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~8.2%)</td>
<td>$ 265,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)</td>
<td>$ 45,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EQUIPMENT BUDGET</strong></td>
<td>$ 4,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of construction.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction and contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.6% of the cost of construction plus a 1.25 renovation factor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved

2. The preliminary budget for the Project as stipulated above is hereby approved

Approving the Procurement and Installation of a 4K Video Wall for Sellers Auditorium at the Bryant Conference Center

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama ("University") has determined it necessary to replace the current projection system located in the Sellers Auditorium at the Bryant Conference Center, 240 Paul W. Bryant Drive as necessary to provide a modern and quality presentation platform for clients; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval from The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") to consider approval of the equipment acquisition of a new 4K Video Wall and associated support equipment ("Equipment"); and
WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Funds in the amount of $988,371; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET</th>
<th>PRELIMINARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4K Wall and Supporting Equipment</td>
<td>$ 592,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction and Installation of Equipment</td>
<td>$ 207,077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Fee*</td>
<td>$ 85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultant Fee</td>
<td>$ 36,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services</td>
<td>$ 67,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EQUIPMENT BUDGET</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 988,371</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Architect fee is based on 8.5% of the total cost of equipment and construction and installation of the equipment plus a 25% renovation factor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to proceed with the equipment acquisition of the 4K Video Wall and associated support equipment.

2. The budget for this Project is approved as stipulated above.

Authorizing execution of a Small Cell Exterior Structure Attachment License Agreement with Mobilitie Investments, III, LLC by UA.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the installation of small cell sites on the campus of The University of Alabama ("University") will provide a significant increase in coverage and capacity, both indoors and outdoors for the Mobilitie Investments III, LLC, DBA T-Mobile and Sprint ("Mobilitie") partners; and

WHEREAS, the University and Mobilitie Small Cell Exterior License Agreement ("Agreement") entails the installation of numerous small sites across the University campus; and
WHEREAS, Mobilitie will fund all design, construction, and installation, in addition to payment of annual license fees for each site to the University; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is recommended to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama by the appropriate officials of the University as being in the best interest of the University and the State of Alabama; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama, be and are hereby, authorized to execute an agreement with Mobilitie Investments, III, LLC.

Authorizing execution of a Permissive Use Agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC by UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 415, a Tower Site Permissive Use bid notice was advertised throughout the months of March and April 2018 in newspapers across the state of Alabama for the use of property (Northington Lot) owned by The University of Alabama ("University"); and

WHEREAS, on April 19, 2018 the University received one (1) bid in the amount of $2,300 per month for a period of 5 years with four five (5) year renewals, with an annual three percent increase from New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, (Exhibit G); and

WHEREAS, after review of the bid by appropriate University officials the University desires to award a Tower Site Permissive Use Agreement to New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC; and

WHEREAS, the University and the New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, Tower Site Permissive Use Agreement, hereto attached as Exhibit F ("Agreement"), entails the installation of a telecommunications tower on the Northington Lot; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement gives New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC the right to locate, operate and maintain telecommunications equipment on the Northington site, and no other rights or interests are hereby conveyed or intended; and

91
WHEREAS, this Agreement is recommended to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama by the appropriate officials of the University as being in the best interest of the University and the state of Alabama; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama, be and are hereby, authorized to execute an agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC.

Granting authorization to execute Recreational Use License Agreements for UA Lands

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Recreational Use License bid notices for The University of Alabama ("University") lands were published throughout the months of March and April 2018 in newspapers across the state of Alabama, electronically with the Alabama Forestry Owners Association, on social media websites, via email and via postal mail to 1,140 potentially interested persons in soliciting bids for the use of 57 tracts covering 8,100 acres ("Tracts") owned by the University for recreational purposes; and

WHEREAS, on April 17, 2018, the University received a total of 124 bids for Recreational Use, including hunting on 38 tracts totaling 6,692 acres (Exhibit I); and

WHEREAS, no bids were received on any tracts designated for Recreational Use, excluding hunting; and

WHEREAS, after review of the bids by appropriate University officials the University desires to award a license for recreational use of the Tracts to the highest bidders; and

WHEREAS, using the Recreational Use License Agreement – To Include Hunting, attached hereto as Exhibit H, these Licenses give the Licensees the right for recreational uses, and no other rights or interests are hereby conveyed or intended; and

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and are,
hereby authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board to execute the Recreational Use Licenses, and they hereby are, further authorized and empowered to do any and all things necessary and desirable to carry out the terms and conditions of said Recreational Use Licenses for and on behalf of the Board.

Granting authorization to execute Timber Contracts for three tracts covering 473 acres in Bibb and Chilton Counties at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 415, on April 20, 2018, under the guidance of the Forest Management Plan for The University of Alabama Forest, notifications for the sale of timber tracts consisting of three tracts covering approximately 473 acres (Timber Sale) were offered by The University of Alabama ("University"); and

WHEREAS, Parnell, Inc. of Maplesville, Alabama, was declared the highest responsible bidder on the Piper Cutoff lump sum tract with a bid of $109,000; and

WHEREAS, Parnell, Inc. of Maplesville, Alabama, was declared the highest responsible bidder on the Maness per unit tract; and

WHEREAS, AllSouth Land & Timber, Inc. of Jasper, Alabama, was declared the highest responsible bidder on the County Lake per unit tract; and

WHEREAS, the timber is situated on approximately 473 acres of land in Bibb and Chilton counties, which is more particularly described in the attached Legal Descriptions; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Timber Contracts attached hereto have been studied and approved by appropriate officials of The University of Alabama and their execution and performance are recommended to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") by the appropriate officials of the University, and;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama, be and hereby are, authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing the contracts with Parnell, Inc., attached hereto as Exhibits J and K, and AllSouth Land & Timber, Inc., attached hereto as Exhibit L; and
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Secretary of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, be, and he hereby is, authorized and empowered to attest the execution of said Timber Contracts and to affix the corporate seal of said Board thereto, and that said Associate President, Vice President or other official and Secretary be, and they hereby are, further authorized and empowered to do any and all things necessary and desirable to carry out the terms and conditions of said contract for and on behalf of the Board.

Approving the revised project scope and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for Package II of the Phase II Expansion of Central Utility Systems to the Southwest Academic Campus and 10th Street Improvements at UAB (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB currently operates one Central Steam Plant and three Central Utility Plants which provide economical and reliable centralized steam and chilled water service to numerous facilities within the Medical Center, Research, and Academic Districts through centralized distribution systems; and

WHEREAS, increasing the utilization of these central steam and chilled water generation and distribution systems (Systems) by adding additional campus facilities will result in increased efficiency, reduced utility rates, and reduced maintenance costs across the UAB Campus; and

WHEREAS, to make effective use of these Systems, reduce utility rates across the campus, reduce maintenance costs, increase reliability and provide higher quality and consistent utility service across the campus, UAB has created a central utilities master plan (Master Plan) to expand the Systems and connect all major facilities on UAB’s main campus to the Systems; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Master Plan, UAB initiated a project to conduct the Phase II expansion to the Systems (Phase II); and

WHEREAS, Phase II will install approximately 2,240 linear feet (LF) each (4,480 LF total) of new 30" chilled water supply and 30" chilled water return piping, 2,250 LF of 12" steam piping, and 2,250 LF of 4" condensate return piping; and

WHEREAS, the new chilled water piping will tie into Central Utility Plant #5 (CUP 5) and the steam and condensate piping will tie into existing underground central steam piping at the intersection of University Boulevard and 16th Street; and

94
WHEREAS, Phase II will extend the Systems to make these utilities accessible to Sterne Library (Sterne), Blount Hall, the future College of Arts and Sciences Building, Rast Hall, Camp Hall, Blazer Hall, the Student Residence Hall (SRH) and the University Dining Facility; and

WHEREAS, the scope of Phase II also includes the re-configuration of 10th Avenue from a four lane street to a two lane street with a dedicated center left-turn lane, bicycle lanes on either side of the street, installation of curb extensions and traffic lights at select intersections between 8th Street and 18th Street (Street Improvements); and

WHEREAS, to expedite the project schedule and make the most efficient use of project funding, UAB divided the project into two separate construction packages; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, The Board of Trustees approved the Stage IV submittal for the first construction package (Package I) at its regularly scheduled meeting; UAB has now executed a construction contract with Russo Corporation, of Birmingham, Alabama, in the amount of $14,844,880 for Package I; and

WHEREAS, Package I is now under construction and is installing steam, condensate return, chilled water supply, and chilled water return piping from Sterne east along 10th Avenue to the intersection of 16th Street; additionally, chilled water supply and chilled water return piping will continue east of 16th Street and north to a connection point on the east side of CUP 5; and

WHEREAS, Package I is also conducting the full scope of the Street Improvements between 8th Street and 18th Street; and

WHEREAS, the second construction package (Package II) will tie steam and condensate return piping into existing underground steam piping at the intersection of University Boulevard and 16th street; the steam and condensate return piping will then be installed south along 16th Street to 10th Avenue where it will connect to new steam and condensate piping being installed as part of Package I; and

WHEREAS, the Stage IV submittal for Package I included a construction budget for Package II of $6,000,000 and a total project budget of $25,000,000; and

WHEREAS, competitive bids for the construction of Package II were received from pre-qualified bidders on April 26, 2018 with Rast Corporation, Inc., of Birmingham, Alabama, declared the lowest responsive bidder; and
WHEREAS, Rast Corporation’s bid included a base bid of $4,411,758 with additive alternate numbers 1 through 3 totaling $277,000 for a total bid of $4,688,758; and

WHEREAS, Rast Corporation’s base bid plus additive alternates 1 through 3 were below the construction budget included in the Stage IV submittal for Package I; and

WHEREAS, UAB now desires to accept Rast Corporation’s base bid plus additive alternate numbers 1 through 3 and award a construction contract, for Package II, in the amount of $4,688,758; and

WHEREAS, after executing a contract with Rast Corporation for Package II, the project budget will have approximately $750,000 of unused funding remaining; and

WHEREAS, to utilize this available funding and further expand the Systems, UAB desires to revise the project scope of Phase II and implement a third construction package (Package III); and

WHEREAS, Package III will install an additional 400 LF of 12” steam piping and an additional 400 LF of 4” condensate return piping to bring steam service in close proximity to the mechanical rooms of the SRH and the new freshman residence hall now being designed (Residence Hall 2020); and

WHEREAS, Package III will tie into the steam and condensate return lines, installed as part of Package II, in 16th Street immediately south of the SRH and immediately north of Residence Hall 2020 and run east approximately 400 LF to provide a tie in point in close proximity to both the SRH and Residence Hall 2020; and

WHEREAS, the project budget has been modified to reflect three construction packages in lieu of the two construction packages approved in the Stage IV submittal for Package I; however the overall project budget remains unchanged at $25,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by proceeds of the 2016 General Revenue Bond issue and proceeds of a future UAB Bond issue; and

WHEREAS, officials at UAB have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and
WHEREAS, the revised final Project Budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Package I – 10th Ave Utilities and Street Improvements</td>
<td>$14,844,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package II – 16th Street Steam Piping</td>
<td>$4,688,758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package III – Steam Piping to New Residence Halls</td>
<td>$750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$1,447,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$1,014,182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$1,505,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$25,000,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The revised project scope and the modified project budget are hereby approved.

2. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a construction contract with Rast Corporation, of Birmingham, Alabama, for their base bid and additive alternate numbers 1 through 3 for a total construction contract award of $4,688,758 for Package II of the project.

3. The Stage IV submittal for Package II of the Project is hereby approved.

4. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the construction of Package II and begin planning and design of Package III in accordance with the appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

5. The Board does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).
Approving the revised project scope and reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Infrastructure Improvements and Renovation of the 8th and 9th Floors of the McCallum Basic Health Sciences Education and Research Building at UAB (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage II submittal (architect ranking, project scope, and project budget) for a project to conduct building wide infrastructure improvements and an extensive renovation of the 8th and 9th floors of the McCallum Basic Health Sciences Education and Research Building (McCallum); and

WHEREAS, the project will repair or replace the buildings mechanical, electrical, plumbing and life-safety systems building wide to provide a consistent, comfortable, and safe environment that properly supports modern biomedical research and meets current building codes; and

WHEREAS, the roof will be replaced, the envelope repaired as required, and the exterior windows on the 8th and 9th floors will be replaced as part of this project; and

WHEREAS, the project will also extensively renovate the interior of the 8th and 9th floors to create approximately 40,266 GSF of new and modern wet laboratory research space, research support space, office space and administrative support space that meets current research needs; and

WHEREAS, the renovation of the 8th and 9th floors will be designed to have the flexibility to accommodate investigators from various fields which will increase the utilization of the renovated spaces; and

WHEREAS, the Stage II submittal included a construction budget of $16,500,000 and approved a total project budget of $21,000,000; and

WHEREAS, competitive bids for the construction of the project were received from pre-qualified bidders on May 1, 2018 with M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC of Birmingham, Alabama declared the lowest responsive bidder; and

WHEREAS, M.J. Harris’ bid included a base bid of $12,649,000 with additive alternate numbers 1 through 7 totaling $2,788,000 for a total bid of $15,437,000; and
WHEREAS, although M.J. Harris’ base bid plus additive alternate numbers 1 through 7 are within the Stage II construction budget of $16,500,000, UAB has elected not to accept additive alternate number 5; and

WHEREAS, UAB now desires to accept M.J. Harris’ base bid plus additive alternate numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 7 for a total contract award of $13,621,000; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded by proceeds of the 2016 General Revenue Bond Issue, proceeds of a future UAB Bond Issue, and UAB Plant Funds; and

WHEREAS, officials at UAB have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the final project budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$13,621,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$1,005,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment &amp; Furnishings</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$1,362,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$2,181,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$19,300,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a construction contract with M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC, of Birmingham, Alabama, for their base bid and additive alternate numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 7 for a total construction contract award of $13,621,000.

2. The Stage IV submittal for the project is hereby approved.
3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with construction of the project in accordance with the appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

4. The Board does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).

Approving the demolition of the Townhouse Hotel Building, the Worrell Building, and the Worrell Annex; amendment of the Campus Master Plan at UAB (Stage III - substantial visual impact)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Campus has numerous buildings that are beyond their useful lives, vacant and/or were opportunistically acquired and never intended to be utilized, long term, as University facilities; and

WHEREAS, to better organize the campus and make the best use of the University's limited real estate, UAB intends to demolish these facilities as they become vacant with no further planned use; and

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved a Stage III submittal for the demolition of the Worrell Building (Worrell), the Worrell Building Annex (Annex), the 1200 Building, the Cancer Research Center, the former Jefferson County Department of Human Resources Building, the 7-11 Building, and the Dowdy Building; and

WHEREAS, each of seven buildings is either vacant or being vacated and will be available for demolition by the end of 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Stage III submittal grouped these seven buildings into five separate projects based on how the University intended to bid the demolitions; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary estimates for each of the five projects indicated that each project would have a total project cost below the $750,000 threshold requiring a formal Stage IV submittal; and
WHEREAS, the Stage III submittal identified the first demolition project as the
demolition of Worrell and the Annex (Project #1); and

WHEREAS, Project #1 included a demolition cost of $200,000 and a total
project cost of $250,000; and

WHEREAS, due to additional abatement requirements, market increases, and
unforeseen site conditions, the current estimated demolition cost of Worrell and the
Annex is $587,000; including an estimated cost of $175,000 for design costs; surveys,
testing and inspections; a contingency; and other associated project costs, the revised
estimated total project cost for Project #1 is $762,000; and

WHEREAS, the revised estimated total project cost now exceeds the $750,000
threshold which will require approval of a Stage IV submittal prior to executing a
demolition contract and beginning demolition activities; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the seven buildings included in the Stage III
submittal, UAB has now identified the need to demolish the UAB Townhouse Hotel
(Townhouse); and

WHEREAS, the Townhouse was constructed in 1953, with 132,562 gross
square feet on nine floors and a basement, to serve as private residential apartments;
and

WHEREAS, UAB acquired the Townhouse in 1985 and has utilized it as
affordable temporary housing for patients, and their families, of UAB Medicine who
reside outside of the metro Birmingham area and require daily care for extended
periods of time; and

WHEREAS, due to the age and original configuration of the Townhouse, it no
longer meets the quality standards of UAB Medicine and has also become
prohibitively expensive to operate and maintain; and

WHEREAS, the University evaluated the possibility of conducting an extensive
renovation of the Townhouse and determined that a renovation would be an inefficient
use of available University funds, would not yield a facility that meets current quality
standards for a facility of this type, and would not be the best use for prominent real
estate fronting University Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, the University has partnered with the DoubleTree Hotel and the
Courtyard Marriot Hotel, both in downtown Birmingham, to accommodate the
ongoing needs of patients, and their families, who reside outside of the metro Birmingham area and require daily care for extended periods; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of the Townhouse demolition, the site will be temporarily utilized as green space with limited surface parking and reserved for future redevelopment as additional University space needs develop; and

WHEREAS, the estimated total project cost for the demolition of the Townhouse is approximately $2,238,000, which exceeds the $750,000 threshold for Board approval and will require approval of a Stage IV submittal prior to executing a demolition contract and beginning demolition activities; and

WHEREAS, utilizing Board Rule 415 Architectural Selection Criteria, the University appointed Consultant Selection Committee (CSC) solicited responses to a request for qualifications, reviewed the responses and ranked firms to serve as the architect of record for the demolition of the Townhouse, Worrell and the Annex; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed four firms to serve as the architect of record for the project and ranked the top three firms in the following order for negotiations: Bhate Environmental and Infrastructure of Birmingham, Alabama; Charles Williams and Associates of Birmingham, Alabama; and Studio 2H Design of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by UAB plant funds; and

WHEREAS, the final Project Budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demolition of Townhouse</td>
<td>$1,888,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition of Worrell and Annex</td>
<td>$587,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,000,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEREAS, the operations and maintenance costs (inclusive of utility costs) for these three buildings is approximately $922,998 per year; and

WHEREAS, the deferred maintenance liabilities for these three buildings is approximately $8,993,000; and
WHEREAS, upon completion of the demolition of these three facilities, these funds will be made available for other University priorities; and

WHEREAS, the University has included images of the three buildings to be demolished; and

WHEREAS, a Master Plan Amendment was approved, as part of the Stage III submittal, on June 16, 2017 to reflect the demolition of Worrell and the Annex; and

WHEREAS, the 2015 UAB Campus Master Plan Foundation Document does not reflect the demolition of the Townhouse and no Master Plan Amendment has yet been approved for the demolition of the Townhouse; and

WHEREAS, after bids for these demolitions have been received, and prior to executing a demolition contract or beginning any demolition activities, UAB will submit a Stage IV submittal to The Board of Trustees for their consideration and approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The revised Stage III (revised scope, budget modification, and revised architectural appearance) submittal for the demolition of the UAB Townhouse Hotel, the Worrell Building and the Worrell Building Annex is hereby approved.

2. The UAB Campus Master Plan is hereby amended to include the demolition of the UAB Townhouse Hotel.

3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning and design of the demolition of these three buildings.

Approving the authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Expansion of the Radiation Oncology Laboratories in the HSROC at UAB (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Department of Radiation Oncology (Department) currently has research laboratories in the Hazelrig-Salter Radiation Oncology Center (HSROC) and the Comprehensive Cancer Center (CCC); and

103
WHEREAS, the Department has identified the need to increase its research and clinical activities in the promising fields of immunotherapy and targeted therapies against DNA repair (Fields); and

WHEREAS, these research Fields have the potential to positively impact the lives of countless patients suffering from various forms of cancer; and

WHEREAS, the Department currently occupies approximately 3,723 gross square feet (GSF) of research and research support space within the HSROC that is dedicated to research in these Fields; and

WHEREAS, the Department has determined that to increase research programs and clinical activities within these Fields, that the Department needs to recruit two immune-oncology/DNA repair experts; and

WHEREAS, the research space currently occupied by the Department is fully utilized and is not able to accommodate additional investigators or research programs; and

WHEREAS, the Department has evaluated the existing inventory of appropriate research space and determined that suitable space is not available in the HSROC or the CCC; and

WHEREAS, to provide the required research space and allow the Department to recruit additional investigators, UAB has initiated a project to fit-up and renovate portions of the second floor of the HSROC to provide modern, purposefully designed research and research support space; and

WHEREAS, the project will fit-up approximately 1,700 GSF of previously shelled space and renovate approximately 1,300 GSF of available administrative space to provide approximately 3,000 GSF of new open laboratory, laboratory support, office and administration support space; and

WHEREAS, the project will be located in close proximity to the Departments existing research space which will facilitate collaboration between investigators and their research programs, as well as yielding better overall results; and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2018, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage I submittal for the project at their regularly scheduled meeting; and
WHEREAS, utilizing Board Rule 415 Architectural Selection Criteria, the University appointed Consultant Selection Committee (CSC) interviewed firms to act as the architect of record for the project; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed four firms to serve as the architect of record for the project and ranked the top three firms in the following order for negotiations: Birchfield Penuel & Associates of Birmingham, Alabama; Ghafari Associates of Birmingham, Alabama; and Studio 2H Design of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University must now request approval to negotiate an equitable owner/architect agreement consistent with the size, scope, and complexity of the project as outlined in Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee have approved the submission of the architect of record rankings to the Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded by UAB plant funds; and

WHEREAS, the final project budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$133,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment &amp; Furnishings</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$207,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,200,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating terms of an owner/architect agreement, in accordance with Board Rule 415, with the below listed firms in the following order and thereafter advising the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration of The University of Alabama System and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the negotiated results.
Architect of Record Design Services Package:
1) Birchfield Penuel & Associates of Birmingham, Alabama
2) Ghafari Associates of Birmingham, Alabama
3) Studio 2H Design of Birmingham, Alabama

2. The Stage II submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the design and construction of the project in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Granting authorization to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with the BJCC for the Lease of the Stadium Complex for UAB Football home games

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Birmingham-Jefferson Civic Center Authority, a public corporation organized under the laws of the State of Alabama ("BJCC") is the owner and operator of a multi-purpose facility known as the Birmingham-Jefferson Convention Complex (the "Convention Complex"); and

WHEREAS, BJCC plans to finance, design, develop, and construct a multi-purpose, open air stadium (the "Stadium") as well as various attendant improvements, such as ingress, egress, parking and tailgating areas (collectively, the "Stadium Complex"); and

WHEREAS, BJCC has secured commitments from local, county and state governments as well as private business to support the development and construction of the Stadium Complex; and

WHEREAS, BJCC and UAB wish to enter into two Memoranda of Understanding for (1) UAB to lease the Stadium Complex for the UAB Football Program’s home games (the "Lease MOU"), and (2) UAB or its affiliated entities to provide $350,000 of naming or marketing opportunities at the Stadium Complex;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Allen Bolton, Senior Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, is hereby authorized to execute the Lease MOU in substantially the same form as attached hereto.
Trustee Wilson reported that the Committee received a report from The UA System on construction contracts awarded for interior renovation projects.

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Wilson for his report and recognized Trustee Kenneth L. Vandervoort for a report from the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee.

Trustee Vandervoort reported that the Committee met this morning and considered 14 agenda items, which were approved by the Committee. Trustee Vandervoort moved their approval by the Board, with Trustee Phelps abstaining from voting on item I.4., and the following resolutions were adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving the Naming of The Rey-Barfield Conference Room in H.M. Comer Hall

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Pierce H. Norton II of Tulsa, Oklahoma, has contributed $40,000 and intends to direct an additional $60,000 via the Pierce & Debbie Norton Family Charitable Fund to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Pierce H. Norton II, a 1982 graduate of the College of Engineering, wishes to honor his mentors in the College of Engineering, Dean William K. Rey and Dean Robert F. Barfield; and

WHEREAS, Dean Rey obtained the rank of full professor in 1958, teaching in the aerospace engineering department, and in 1976 was named Assistant Dean for Undergraduate Programs in the College of Engineering; and

WHEREAS, Dean Barfield joined the College of Engineering in 1967 as an associate professor and obtained full professorship in 1971, serving in the aerospace, mechanical, and mechanics departments before becoming Dean of the College of Engineering in 1982; and
WHEREAS, Mr. Norton’s future was positively influenced by these great mentors, both professionally and personally, and he wishes to honor them in a lasting way; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mr. Norton’s generous support of the College of Engineering at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the large conference room in H.M. Comer Hall be named The Rey-Barfield Conference Room.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the large conference room in H.M. Comer Hall The Rey-Barfield Conference Room.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The ACIPCO Career Center in H. M. Comer Hall

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, American Cast Iron Pipe Company (ACIPCO) of Birmingham, Alabama, has contributed $120,000 toward a pledge of $300,000 ($60,000 annually for five years) to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, American Cast Iron Pipe Company has now directed $125,000 of the remaining pledge of $180,000 over the next three years to the H. M. Comer Building Fund and $55,000 of the remaining pledge will continue to support the ACIPCO Engineering Scholars Program; and

WHEREAS, American Cast Iron Pipe was founded in Birmingham, Alabama, in 1905; and

WHEREAS, the company employs approximately 2,600 people, with about 1,600 at its headquarters plant and office in Birmingham and about 1,000 at its subsidiary plants; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of ACIPCO’s generous support of the College of Engineering at the University, Dr.
Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the career center in H. M. Comer Hall be named the ACIPCO Career Center.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the career center in H. M. Comer Hall the ACIPCO Career Center.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Kristin M. Marczak Student Lounge in H.M. Comer Hall

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Kristin M. Marczak of Walnut Creek, California, has contributed $7,000 toward a $33,000 pledge to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, in response to Ms. Marczak’s contribution, Shell Oil Company has contributed $14,000 in matching gift monies to support the College of Engineering; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Marczak’s total contributions coupled with the expected matches from Shell Oil Company will bring the expected gift total to $100,000; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Marczak has agreed via a separate naming agreement to assume any amount that may not be matched by Shell Oil Company; and

WHEREAS, Kristin M. Marczak graduated in 2000 with a bachelor of science degree in chemical engineering from The University of Alabama, where she participated in the University Honors Program and was a member of the Thirty One Women’s Honor Society; and

WHEREAS, she currently works as the Economists and Scheduling Manager at Shell Oil Company; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Ms. Marczak’s generous support of the College of Engineering at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the student lounge in H.M. Comer Hall be named The Kristin M. Marczak Student Lounge.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the student lounge in H.M. Comer Hall The Kristin M. Marczac Student Lounge.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Acceptance of The William C. Decas Alumni Hall Gift

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, William C. Decas of Wareham, Massachusetts, has contributed $25,617.45 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support Alumni Affairs at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Decas is the co-owner of Decas Cranberry Company, which has been family-owned and operated since its establishment in 1934; and

WHEREAS, he is also a practicing attorney and partner at the law firm Decas, Murray & Decas; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mr. Decas’ generous support of Alumni Affairs at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that a set of columns at the new Alumni Hall be named in his honor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names a set of columns in the new Alumni Hall in honor of William C. Decas.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.
Approving the Naming of The Ann and Jim Givan Team Collaboration Room in Alumni Hall

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, James and Ann Givan of Gulf Breeze, Florida, have contributed a gift of securities currently valued at $35,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support Alumni Affairs at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, James M. Givan earned his bachelor of science degree in commerce and business administration in 1974, and Ann W. Givan earned her bachelor of science in education in 1973, both from The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mr. and Mrs. Givan’s generous support of Alumni Affairs at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the team collaboration room on the second floor of the new Alumni Hall be named The Ann and Jim Givan Team Collaboration Room.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the team collaboration room on the second floor of the new Alumni Hall The Ann and Jim Givan Team Collaboration Room.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Walt Gary Smoothie Bar in the Athletic Dining Hall

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Carroll and Scott M. Phelps of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, have contributed $16,000 toward a pledge of $32,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor Mr. Walter (Walt) W. Gary Jr. and to support Intercollegiate Athletics at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Walt Gary is the son of Betsy and Walter W. Gary Sr.; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Carroll and Scott M. Phelps’ generous support of Intercollegiate Athletics at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, honors their
request and recommends that the first floor smoothie bar in the Athletic Dining Hall be named the Walt Gary Smoothie Bar in honor of Mr. Walt Gary.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the first floor smoothie bar in the Athletic Dining Hall The Walt Gary Smoothie Bar.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of The Camilla Huxford Green Room in the Performing Arts Academic Center and The Camilla Huxford Rehearsal Hall in the Bryce Main Building

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Camilla Huxford of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has contributed $500,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Camilla Huxford is a partner at Huxford Land Company LLC and a longtime friend and supporter of The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, she is a supporter of the Alabama National Alumni Association and the Society for Fine Arts and has previously served on the College of Arts and Sciences Leadership Board; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Ms. Huxford’s generous support of the College of Arts and Sciences at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the drama theatre green room in the Performing Arts Academic Center be named The Camilla Huxford Green Room and that the rehearsal room in the Bryce Main Building be named The Camilla Huxford Rehearsal Hall.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the drama theatre green room in the Performing Arts Academic Center be named The Camilla Huxford Green Room and that the rehearsal room in the Bryce Main Building be named The Camilla Huxford Rehearsal Hall.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Resolution to Approve College Naming Opportunities

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Robert D. Pierce, Vice President for Advancement, desires to undertake a comprehensive fundraising initiative in support of academic and program advancement in which college naming opportunities would be given donors’ names in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Pierce has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a partial list of college naming opportunities and the gift amounts required for each; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the college naming opportunities and gift amounts be approved as part of the Division of Advancement’s comprehensive fundraising initiative;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the college naming opportunities contained within this list.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the college naming opportunities and gift amounts is made a part of this resolution by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, all proposed namings resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board Rule 411.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a college named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a college as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board.
Resolution to Approve Naming Opportunities in the Culverhouse College of Business

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Kay M. Palan, Dean of the Culverhouse College of Business, desires to undertake a plan of fundraising in which definable portions of the Culverhouse College of Business would be given donors’ names in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Dean Palan has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a list of naming opportunities and the gift amounts required for each; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the naming opportunities and gift amounts be approved as part of the Culverhouse College of Business’ ongoing mission to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the naming opportunities contained within this list.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the naming opportunities and gift amounts is made a part of this resolution by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, all proposed namings resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board Rule 411.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board.
Resolution to Approve Naming Opportunities in H.M. Comer Hall

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Charles L. Karr, Dean of the College of Engineering, desires to undertake a fundraising plan in which definable portions of H.M. Comer Hall would be given donors’ names in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Dean Karr has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a revision of the list of naming opportunities and the gift amounts required for each; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the revised naming opportunities and gift amounts be approved as part of the College of Engineering’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the naming opportunities contained within this list.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the revised naming opportunities and gift amounts is made a part of this resolution by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, all proposed namings resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board Rule 411.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a space named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board.
Resolution to Approve Naming Opportunities in the Alumni Affairs and Development Facility

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Robert D. Pierce II, Vice President for University Advancement, requests approval to revise the naming opportunities list of definable portions of the proposed Alumni Affairs and Development Facility that would be given donors’ names in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Pierce has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a revision of the list of naming opportunities and the gift amounts required for each; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the revised naming opportunities and gift amounts be approved as part of the Division of Advancement’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the naming opportunities contained within this list.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the revised naming opportunities and gift amounts is made a part of this resolution by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, all proposed namings resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board Rule 411.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a space named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board.
Approving the Naming of The 1893 Park

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama was founded in 1831, but women were not allowed to enroll until 1893; and

WHEREAS, Anna Adams and Bessie Parker became the first women to enroll at the University; and

WHEREAS, there have been a multitude of female trailblazers and accomplishments since 1893, including Nan Boden, head of Global Alliances at Google; Jan Crawford, CBS News Chief Legal Correspondent; Atherine Lucy Foster, the first African-American student to attend the University in 1956; and Marillyn Hewson, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Lockheed Martin Corporation, to name only a few; and

WHEREAS, 2018 marks the 125th anniversary of female enrollment at the University; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of the 125th Anniversary of Women at The University of Alabama, Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that Hackberry Park be renamed 1893 Park;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendations of Dr. Bell and renames Hackberry Park, 1893 Park.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Resolution to Approve the Crimson Standard Fundraising Initiative in Intercollegiate Athletics

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Greg Byrne, director of Intercollegiate Athletics, desires to undertake a comprehensive fundraising initiative in support of athletic facilities as well as scholarships and program support for student athletes in accordance with Board Rule 411; and

117
WEREAHS, Mr. Byrne has submitted this request to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the Crimson Standard fundraising initiative be approved as part of The University of Alabama Department of Intercollegiate Athletics’ mission to build and maintain a program that achieves academic success and wins championships in all sports by educating and developing the best student-athletes and by supporting and retaining outstanding coaches.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the Crimson Standard fundraising initiative.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board.

Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Establishing Naming Opportunities on Behalf of the Charles A. and Patsy W. Collat School of Business and The Bill L. Harbert Institute for Innovation and Entrepreneurship at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 6, 2015, and September 18, 2015, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage 1 and Stage 2 plans for construction of a new classroom and faculty office building for the Charles and Patsy Collat School of Business and The Bill L. Harbert Institute for Innovation and Entrepreneurship at The University of Alabama at Birmingham; and

WHEREAS, the University began a comprehensive fundraising campaign in which definable portions of the building would be given donors’ names; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 411, these gifts and pledges meet and/or exceed the minimum requirement for naming opportunities, and UAB officials request the acceptance of the gifts and pledges in recognition of the donors, separately and severally, per the attached spreadsheet;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and pledges and herewith establishes these naming opportunities on behalf of the Charles A. and Patsy W. Collat School of Business and The Bill L. Harbert Institute for Innovation and Entrepreneurship at UAB.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Kathy Nugent, Executive Director of The Bill L. Harbert Institute for Innovation and Entrepreneurship; to Dr. Eric P. Jack, Dean of The Charles and Patsy Collat School of Business; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Vandervoort for his report and recognized Trustee Karen P. Brooks for a report from the Nominating Committee.

Trustee Brooks reported that the Committee met this morning and considered the election of a Trustee to serve on the UAB Health System Board of Directors. The Committee unanimously recommends the re-election of Trustee Judge John H. England, Jr. to serve for a three-year term expiring in February 2021. Trustee Brooks moved approval by the Board, with Trustee England abstaining from voting, and the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Section 1.3(a)(4) of the Joint Operating Agreement (JOA) between The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (BOT) and Health Service Foundation (HSF), adopted by the Board of Trustees on December 22, 1998, states:

The UA Board shall appoint five persons who are not employees of either Member or any of the Operating Entities to serve as members of the Board of Directors of UAB Health System. Of the five persons so appointed, one shall be appointed for a term of 1 year, two shall be appointed for a term of 2 years, and two shall be appointed for a term of 3 years, as specified by the UA Board. Thereafter each successor appointed by the Board shall serve for a term of 3 years. There shall be no limit on the number of terms that any person may serve. The UA Board may at any time remove any person so appointed by notice to the UAB Health System and the Foundation. If any person serving as a
director of UAB Health System pursuant to this paragraph is so removed, or becomes employed by a member or any of the Operating Entities, or shall cease to serve as a director for any other reason, whether by death, resignation, incapacity or otherwise, the UA Board shall appoint an eligible person to serve the unexpired portion of the related term.

WHEREAS, current Trustees appointed to serve on the UAB Health System (UABHS) Board of Directors include Trustees John H. England, Jr., term expired in February 2018; Trustee W. Stancil Starnes, term expiring February 2019; Trustee Kenneth L. Vandervoort, term expiring September 2020; Trustee Finis E. St. John IV, term expiring September 2020; and Trustee James W. Wilson III, term expiring February 2019; and

WHEREAS, Trustees John H. England, Jr., term on the UABHS Board Directors expired in February 2018 and is eligible for re-appointment; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the re-appointment of Trustee John H. England Jr. to the UABHS Board of Directors, term expiring in February 2021.

Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee Brooks for her report and reported that the Administrative Action Items are normally acted on as a unit. A new item was added to the revised agenda to include a resolution honoring the life of Coach C.M. Newton. He recognized Trustee St. John for comments.

Trustee St. John said those who were fortunate to be around during Mr. Newton’s tenure as a coach, and fortunate enough to know him, will always appreciate what he did for The University of Alabama. He was a fine man and a true gentleman who helped transform UA athletics and made us proud. We are deeply appreciative and he will be sorely missed.
Pro tem Gray thanked Trustee St. John for his remarks and called attention to the Administrative Action item awarding an honorary degree to C. Ray Hayes by The University of Alabama. Pro tem Gray stated:

"Three years ago, our Board named C. Ray Hayes Executive Vice Chancellor of The University of Alabama System. His keen financial management skills were of special value as we charged him with leading our System during a time of unprecedented growth and service to our state and nation. He led the transition year in preparation for the retirement of then-Chancellor Robert Witt. The succession was flawless, and Ray was unanimously elected our ninth Chancellor in 2016. In addition to his administrative leadership, Ray has increasingly played a central role in advancing the issue of behavioral health – and its role in academic medicine as well as in service to young people, families, and our population at large.

Later this summer, Ray will transition to devote his full energies to health care issues in his capacity as Chancellor Emeritus. Leading our System-wide Behavioral Health Task Force and advising our leadership on strategies to optimize health care costs, he will divide his time between offices in Tuscaloosa and Birmingham.

In the coming weeks, The Board will consider all options going forward to identify the best candidate to meet the demanding requirements of the position. In keeping with the signature trademark of his career, Ray will work closely with us to ensure a smooth and seamless transition.

I want to thank you, Ray, for your many years of service to our System and the State of Alabama. It is my pleasure to offer a motion to approve the
administrative action items, separately and collectively, including this resolution
awarding an honorary doctorate of humane letters and naming C. Ray Hayes as
Chancellor Emeritus.”

On the motion of Pro tem Gray, seconded by Trustee Wilson, the Board
unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

Accepting gift and pledge of Thompson Gray, Inc., Expressing
appreciation, and Establishing The Sheila Thompson Memorial
Scholarship for Woman Entrepreneurs at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Thompson Gray, Inc., along with friends and family members of
Sheila Aday Thompson have contributed $25,000 to The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama towards a total pledge of $100,000 to honor the life of Ms.
Thompson by establishing a scholarship to support the education of students at The
University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the Administration of The University of Alabama recommends
that these gifts be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama,
Tuscaloosa, Alabama, as a permanent fund to be named The Sheila Thompson
Memorial Scholarship for Women Entrepreneurs for the purposes and upon the
conditions set out below:

1. To the extent permitted by law, priority of consideration shall be given to
female students from Madison and Marshall County, Alabama, who are
enrolling to study business, technology, entrepreneurship, or any other
discipline that encourages innovation and long lasting business success.
Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in
compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the
regulations promulgated thereunder.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of The
University of Alabama. Decisions of the committee shall be made in
accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to
time, subject to the approval of the President of the University, and
coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office
designated by the President for coordination of such awards.
3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Sheila Thompson Memorial Scholarship for Women Entrepreneurs shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Sheila Thompson, born December 1960, was a resident of Madison County, Alabama, and was educated in local public schools prior to moving to Marshall County Alabama in 1982; and

WHEREAS, she entered federal civil service in 1982 beginning her career in an entry level position at the U.S. Army Missile Command which culminated with her role as a financial management subject matter expert in the Close Combat Weapon System Office; and

WHEREAS, during her distinguished federal service, Ms. Thompson was selected for a special assignment performing business process mapping and reengineering as the Army migrated from legacy financial systems to a modern enterprise resources planning system; and

WHEREAS, during her career, Ms. Thompson was recognized with multiple exceptional performance and special act awards including the Department of Army Award for Civilian Service, which she was awarded at the end of her career; and

WHEREAS, in 2008, Ms. Thompson founded Thompson Programmatic Services, Inc., the forerunner of what is today Thompson Gray, Inc. and created her company to deliver unique solutions to the Army’s budget and financial management challenges, train other users in new technology and business processes, and develop a market leading workforce; and

WHEREAS, Thompson Gray’s rapid revenue growth resulted in the company’s inclusion on the Inc. Magazine list of the top 5,000 fastest growing U.S. companies for three consecutive years; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Thompson demonstrated commitment to her customers and to her employees creating a company that attracted both experienced professionals and young, talented prodigies, establishing a culture of empowerment, customer service, and professional excellence that continues today; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Thompson is remembered for her infectious laugh, warm and caring personality, overwhelming generosity, and immense love for her family including her husband of 38 years, Jeff Thompson, daughters Emily Edmonson and Erica Kennedy, and her six grandchildren.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donors and establishes The Sheila Thompson Memorial Scholarship for Women Entrepreneurs.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for these funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Mr. Jeff Thompson and Thompson Gray, Inc. to share with family and friends.

Accepting gift of Mr. Charles C. Anderson and the Anderson Family, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Urology at UAB

(See Page 45)

Accepting gift, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Jane H. Brock-Florence Nightingale Endowed Professorship in Nursing at UAB

(See Page 43)

Approving Conversion and Renaming of the Norman McSwain, M.D., Endowed Fellowship in Trauma Surgery at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2016, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts of $36,903.08 from faculty, friends, and School of Medicine alumni from the classes of 1961 through 1965 and approved the establishment of the Norman McSwain, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in Trauma Surgery in the Department of Surgery in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and
WHEREAS, additional gifts totaling $13,914.86 have been received from various donors, bringing the endowment corpus to $50,817.94 which exceeds the Board minimum for an endowed fellowship; and

WHEREAS, it is the wish of the donors that the endowment be converted and renamed to the level of endowed fellowship to support the training of outstanding fellows in trauma surgery by enabling the Department of Surgery to recruit, support, and encourage fellows to train in Alabama; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment continue to pay tribute to the memory of the late Dr. Norman E. McSwain, Jr., for being a pioneer in the field of trauma medicine, helping establish emergency medical service systems on a national and international level, and his passion for service to others; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will provide vital support to the training of the next generation of trauma surgeons, and it will have an enduring effect on the lives of the patients who benefit from the life-saving skills those specialists learn during their fellowship training and will, therefore, be of significant and lasting value to the University and the advancement of trauma surgery; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these additional generous gifts and herewith approves conversion and renaming of the Norman McSwain, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in Trauma Surgery to the Norman McSwain, M.D., Endowed Fellowship in Trauma Surgery, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. McSwain’s family to share with other family members and friends; to Dr. Herb Chen, Chair of the Department of Surgery; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Conversion and Renaming of the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Support fund in Cardiovascular Disease to the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Cardiovascular Disease at UAB

(See Page 42)
Approving Resolution noting contributions of Student Representatives to the Board of Trustees for 2017-2018

Jared Hunter from UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Jared Hunter has served as Student Representative to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama during the 2017-2018 academic year; and

WHEREAS, a dedicated student majoring in Political Science, Mr. Hunter was also active in campus government and campus organizations; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hunter’s service as the 105th Student Government Association President resulted in many accomplishments including, but not limited to, establishing the RESPECT (Reaching Every Student Possible Ensuring Care and Treatment) Endowed Support Fund which has raised more than $75,000 for mental health and wellness services for students; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hunter advocated for his fellow students through working with the Alabama Higher Education Partnership; promoting diversity and inclusion on campus; supporting blood drives for the American Red Cross, and fundraising for need-based scholarships; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hunter’s academic excellence was recognized by his membership in the Anderson Society, Omicron Delta Kappa, Order of Omega and Jason’s Senior Men’s Honorary; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hunter’s additional campus activities include serving as the Director of Engagement for the Student Government Association, a member of the Blackburn Institute and Theta Chi Fraternity; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama desires to recognize the diligence, service, achievement, and promise that define student leader Jared Hunter.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses its sincere appreciation to Mr. Hunter for his leadership and service to The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that a copy be sent to Mr. Hunter to share with his family and friends.

126
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Casey Nelson has served as the Student Representative to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama during the 2017-2018 academic year; and

WHEREAS, a dedicated student majoring in Political Science and minorig in Criminal Justice, Ms. Nelson was also active in campus government and campus organizations; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Nelson’s service as 106th Student Government Association President included service as Executive Vice President and a Senator representing the College of Arts and Sciences; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Nelson advocated for her fellow students through organizing the campus Heart Week; presiding over the Student Senate and the First Year Council, and promoting the values of the Capstone Creed; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Nelson’s academic excellence was recognized by her being tapped into membership of Omicron Delta Kappa and Order of Omega national honor societies; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Nelson’s additional campus activities include serving as President of the Alpha Phi Fraternity and as a member of the College Republicans, the Panhellenic Recruitment Team, and The University of Alabama Dance Marathon; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Nelson’s contributions to the campus community were recognized by her selection as the 2018 recipient of the Order of Omega Greek Woman of the Year; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama desires to recognize the diligence, service, achievement, and promise that define student leader Casey Nelson.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses its sincere appreciation to Ms. Nelson for her leadership and service to The University of Alabama.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that a copy be sent to Ms. Nelson to share with her family and friends.

Approving Endowed Funds at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Bobbye Hindman Riggs, of Huntsville, Alabama, has contributed $25,042.67, including earnings, to endow the Kenneth Edward Riggs Endowed Engineering Scholarship in the College of Engineering. The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering; who graduated from high schools in the state of Alabama; who show strong work ethic, moral character, and leadership ability; who are U.S. citizens or U.S. permanent residents; and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. Transfer students who meet the above criteria will also be considered for this award. Among qualified applicants, special consideration shall be given to honorably discharged veterans of the United States Armed Forces.

Peter and Jennifer Kim, of Honolulu, Hawaii, have contributed $22,123.42, including earnings, to endow the Peter and Jennifer Kim Endowed Scholarship in the College of Human Environmental Sciences. The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in the College of Human Environmental Sciences and majoring in hospitality management.

Friends of William David Sloan have contributed $20,351.05, including earnings, to endow the William David Sloan Journalism Graduate Student Endowed Scholarship in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. The scholarship will benefit full-time incoming or current graduate students enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences who are pursuing degrees in journalism and who possess a minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.

Cheryl and Stanley Winslow have contributed $18,101.78, including earnings, and the Honors College has also contributed $5,000 to endow the Winslow Family Endowed Scholarship in the Honors College. The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in the Honors College who graduated from high schools in
Montgomery, Alabama, and who are studying English, history, or pre-medical. The scholarship may be renewable for each of the subsequent years of a recipient’s undergraduate education provided the scholarship committee deems the recipient’s performance and academic progress satisfactory and provided the recipient remains enrolled in the Honors College and continues to study English, history, or pre-medical.

Quin E. Flowers Jr. has contributed $75,000 to endow the Quin E. Flowers Jr. Endowed Scholarship at The University of Alabama. The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled at The University of Alabama and demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.

Crystal S. Cooper of Weston, Florida, has contributed $25,202.23, including earnings, to endow the Eugene B. Cooper Memorial Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences. The scholarship will benefit graduate students who are enrolled in the speech-language pathology program in the Department of Communicative Disorders.

Friends of The University of Alabama have contributed $37,000 to endow the University of Alabama Debate Society Endowed Support Fund in the College of Communication and Information Sciences. The fund will be used to provide key discretionary support for The University of Alabama Debate Society. The fund earnings will be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program’s mission, including but not limited to, scholarships, travel expenses, equipment, and any related expenses approved by the Dean of the College of Communication and Information Sciences.

Christine C. Lassiter of Atlanta, Georgia, has contributed $10,314.17, including earnings, to endow the Christine C. Lassiter Endowed Support Fund for C&BA Mentoring in the Culverhouse College of Business. The fund will be used to support mentoring programs in the Culverhouse College of Business.

Susan Reinhardt McCallum of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has contributed $12,000, and GlaxoSmithKline has contributed $8,000 in matching funds, bringing the fund total to $20,100.58, including earnings, to endow the Constance and Anthony David Reinhardt Endowed Scholarship in the Capstone College of Nursing. The scholarship will benefit junior- or senior-level students who are enrolled in the Capstone College of Nursing, are residents of the state of Alabama, are first- or second-generation college students and demonstrate leadership skills.

Carol E. Medders of Birmingham, Alabama, has contributed $25,000 to endow the Carol E. Medders Endowed Scholarship in Education in the College of Education. The donor intends to provide an additional testamentary gift of $50,000
to be used for the same purpose. The scholarship will benefit students enrolled in the College of Education who graduated from high schools in the state of Alabama, who maintain a minimum 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program, and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.

Alumni of the Beta Eta Chapter of Omega Psi Phi Fraternity have contributed $26,688.73, including earnings, to endow the Beta Eta Chapter of Omega Psi Phi Fraternity Alumni Endowed Scholarship. To the extent permitted by law, the scholarship will benefit undergraduate students who are members in good standing of the Beta Eta Chapter of Omega Psi Phi Fraternity, who have a grade point average of 2.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale, and who have performed at least twelve hours of community service within the last twelve months. Second priority of consideration shall be given to undergraduate students who are members in good standing of Omega Psi Phi Fraternity; and third priority of consideration shall be given to graduate students in Omega Psi Phi Fraternity. All applicants must meet the academic and community service requirements as stated above. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Dr. Gordon MacNeil and Mrs. Dixie Kramer MacNeil of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, have contributed $22,748.98, including earnings, to endow the Dr. Gordon and Dixie Kramer MacNeil Endowed Scholarship. The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in a distance learning graduate program in the School of Social Work that is administered by the College of Continuing Studies. If there are no students who meet the criteria, the scholarship will be awarded to graduate students in the School of Social Work.

Dr. John E. Lochman and Mrs. Linda Lochman of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, have contributed $25,000 to endow the John E. Lochman Endowed Graduate Scholarship in Psychology. The scholarship will benefit graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and are pursuing a graduate degree in clinical psychology with a preference for graduate students interested in a research career related to prevention or intervention or clinical child and adolescent psychology.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the
endowments’ earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated in each fund’s memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Endowed Funds at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Dr. and Mrs. Gerhard A.W. Boehm of Mobile, Alabama, have given $25,000 for the establishment of the Gerhard and Linda Boehm Endowed Medical Scholarship. Dr. Boehm is an alumnus of the School of Medicine, and his and Mrs. Boehm’s namesake scholarship will benefit students for whom affordability may be an obstacle.

Dr. Kathryn L. Taylor of Decatur, Georgia, has contributed $25,000 for the establishment of the UAB Cornerstone Endowed Scholarship. This scholarship will benefit undergraduate students for whom affordability may be an obstacle.

Drs. Melissa and Ralph Daniel of Jackson, Mississippi, have contributed $25,000 for the establishment of the Melissa P. Daniel, Ph.D. and C. Ralph Daniel III, M.D. Endowed Support Fund for Dermatology Resident Travel, in addition to a $20,000 testamentary pledge. This fund will assist residents in the Department of Dermatology in traveling to academic conferences and other professional development opportunities.

Multiple supporters of the Department of Dermatology have combined to contribute $78,591.87 for the establishment of the Dermatology Academic Endowed Support Fund. The Department will use the fund to address annual operating needs.
Mr. Glenn C. Goedecke of Birmingham, Alabama, has given $50,824 for the establishment of the Nancy Collat Goedecke Endowed Scholarship in Business. This tribute to Mr. Goedecke’s wife, Mayer Electric CEO Nancy Goedecke, will benefit students in the Collat School of Business, with preference given to deserving female students with an aptitude for leadership.

Mr. David Harrison of Morrisville, North Carolina, has contributed $25,000 for the establishment of the David J. Harrison and Patricia R. Harrison Endowed Fund for Heart Transplant Research. This fund, which also commemorates Mr. Harrison’s late wife Patricia, will be used to support research in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease.

Dean and Mrs. Eric Jack of Birmingham, Alabama, have contributed $25,000 for the establishment of the Ave P. Jack Endowed Scholarship in Business. This scholarship will be restricted to female African-American students so long as UAB’s enrollment is underrepresented in that population, the Collat School of Business is underrepresented in that population, and/or the percentage of African-American businesswomen in Alabama is below the percentage of African-American women in the state’s population. Additional preference will be given to first-generation college students and students who are active in Collat School of Business student organizations.

Dean and Mrs. Eric Jack of Birmingham, Alabama, have contributed $25,000 for the establishment of the Eric P. Jack Endowed Scholarship in Business. Dr. Jack is the Dean of the Collat School of Business, and his namesake scholarship will benefit deserving students for whom affordability may be an obstacle, with additional preference given to nontraditional students.

Dr. and Mrs. Yancey Gillespie of Birmingham, Alabama, have contributed $25,000 for the establishment of the M. Stephen Mahaley, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., Endowed Award in Neurological Surgery Research. This tribute to Dr. Mahaley, former Director of the then-Division of Neurosurgery at UAB, will be awarded annually to neurosurgery resident with the best presentation in translational neurological research at the J. Garber Galbraith, M.D., Scientific Session and Lecture, as judged by the award selection committee.

Ms. Jane H. Brock of Birmingham, Alabama, has designated $250,000 of a larger $1,002,594.45 gift for the establishment of the Florence Nightingale Endowed Award for Scholarly Work. This award will provide deserving students and faculty in the School of Nursing with pilot funding or other financial assistance to engage in scholarly work, community outreach, clinical partnerships, and/or innovative learning opportunities.
An anonymous donor has contributed $25,000 for the establishment of the Frederick and Sharon Stroup Endowed Scholarship in Choral Music. This scholarship will benefit deserving students in the Department of Music who have a concentration in choral music.

ABB, Inc., a company operating in Cary, North Carolina, has contributed $60,000 for the establishment of the Thomas & Betts Endowed Scholarship in Industrial Distribution. This scholarship will benefit students enrolled in the Industrial Distribution program of the Collat School of Business who demonstrate academic promise and financial need.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments’ earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated in each fund’s memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approve Quasi Endowed Funds at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be quasi endowed as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures in the College of Arts and Sciences wishes to reinvest earnings of $200,000 for the purpose of enhancing
the corpus of the *Dr. William C. Carter Endowed Professorship in French and Proust Studies*.

The Division of Preventive Medicine in the Department of Medicine within the School of Medicine at UAB wishes to use departmental funds of $12,500 to establish a new quasi endowment titled the *Mona Fouad, M.D., Endowed Support Fund for Health Disparities Quasi Endowment*.

Additional funds totaling $168,994.74 from the Jane K. Lowe Charitable Foundation have been received for the purpose of enhancing the *Jane Knight Lowe Scholarship Quasi Endowment*, in accordance with the guidelines established for the endowment.

The Department of Chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences wishes to use funds of $28,000 for the establishment of the *Dr. Larry Kranich Quasi Endowed Student Research Scholarship*. This fund will pay tribute to Dr. Larry Kranich for his leadership of the Department, and it will support student research activities of the Department.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the additions to and establishment of the quasi endowed funds listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.) Be Awarded to C. Ray Hayes and Appointing C. Ray Hayes as Chancellor Emeritus

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama extends congratulations and deep appreciation to C. Ray Hayes, who has served with rigor and dedication as the ninth Chancellor of The University of Alabama System; and

WHEREAS, with more than 40 years of distinguished career experience in higher education, C. Ray Hayes joined The University of Alabama System in 2006 as Vice Chancellor for Financial Affairs, beginning a 12-year tenure that has been marked by robust overall growth, ever-increasing System-wide collaboration, and a trajectory of excellence in teaching, research, and public service; and
WHEREAS, prior to his recruitment to the UA System, Ray Hayes held leadership positions at Mississippi State University and Texas A&M University, building a strong national reputation for sound fiscal management, superb administrative acumen, and a proven talent for guiding construction and expansion projects that helped reshape the campuses; and

WHEREAS, during his 10 years as CFO at Texas A&M – Corpus Christi, the operating budget quadrupled and the University developed into a comprehensive, doctoral granting institution; and

WHEREAS, with undergraduate and MBA degrees from Mississippi State, Ray Hayes also leaves a tremendous legacy at his alma mater, where as Vice President for Finance and Administration, he helped transform the profile of the campus by leading capital improvement projects focused on academic programs, student life, and cutting-edge research; and

WHEREAS, during his Chancellorship of The University of Alabama System, Ray Hayes became a champion of building unprecedented collaborations among UA, UAB, UAH, and the UAB Health System that will have an enduring impact on the state of Alabama and the nation for generations to come; and

WHEREAS, in addition to his involvement in civic and non-profit organizations, including his role in helping establish the Tuscaloosa SAFE Center in 2018, Ray Hayes has been recognized through membership in Leadership Alabama, election to the board of directors of the Public Affairs Research Council of Alabama, the Board of Control of the State of Alabama Teachers Retirement System, the State of Alabama Public Employees Health Plan, and appointment to numerous committees of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Southern Association of College and University Business Officers, and other entities; and

WHEREAS, a staunch advocate for students, he has worked tirelessly to support student retention efforts, which reached a record high during his Chancellorship of our System, to enhance opportunities for successful student outcomes, and to showcase undergraduate student research as well as faculty and staff achievement throughout our System; and

WHEREAS, emblematic of his personal commitment and that of his beloved wife Kathy, the Hayes share a passion for Behavioral Health, and their family’s personal story is a testament to the impact of making Behavioral Health and wellness a core component of a student’s success and well-being; and

WHEREAS, as Kathy and Ray Hayes pursue their future goals through The University of Alabama System Behavioral Health Project, we salute their efforts and
convey our thanks and admiration for this work as well as Ray’s future leadership in efforts to find sustainable solutions to optimize health care costs, which will create a permanent legacy as well; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of distinguished achievements, the Board of Trustees now wishes to convey the following honors upon our friend and colleague, C. Ray Hayes:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby awards a Doctor of Humane Letters Degree to C. Ray Hayes from The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it bestows upon C. Ray Hayes the title of Chancellor Emeritus of The University of Alabama System.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to C. Ray Hayes to share with Kathy, their children Nick and Sarah, their grandson Owen, and their large circle of family and friends.

Resolution for Acknowledgment and Appreciation of Gifts at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the President of The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) recommends acknowledgment and appreciation of the following gifts, to be used as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Aerojet Rocketdyne of Sacramento, California, with offices in Huntsville, Alabama, has generously given $200,000 toward their $1,000,000 pledge to UAH for the Aerojet Rocketdyne Chair in Space Science.

Maynards Industries of Southfield, Michigan, whose President and CEO is Mr. Taso Sofikitis, a UAH alumnus, has generously given $50,000 to UAH to assist with improvements for the Athletics weight room and the Hockey coaches’ office suite named previously for former Coach Doug Ross.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity
demonstrated by the donors presented above and herein conveys its gratitude for these gifts to support The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Board of Trustees Calendar of Meetings for 2018-2019

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the following Board of Trustees calendar for 2018-2019:

CALENDAR FOR 2018-2019

September 20-21, 2018 - Annual Meeting, Tuscaloosa
November 8-9, 2018 - UA Institutional Meeting
February 7-8, 2019 - UAB Institutional Meeting
April 11-12, 2019 - UAH Institutional Meeting
June 6-7, 2019 - Tuscaloosa

Approving Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.) Be Awarded to C. Ray Hayes and Appointing C. Ray Hayes as Chancellor Emeritus

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama extends congratulations and deep appreciation to C. Ray Hayes, who has served with rigor and dedication as the ninth Chancellor of The University of Alabama System; and

WHEREAS, with more than 40 years of distinguished career experience in higher education, C. Ray Hayes joined The University of Alabama System in 2006 as Vice Chancellor for Financial Affairs, beginning a 12-year tenure that has been marked by robust overall growth, ever-increasing System-wide collaboration, and a trajectory of excellence in teaching, research, and public service; and
WHEREAS, prior to his recruitment to the UA System, Ray Hayes held leadership positions at Mississippi State University and Texas A&M University, building a strong national reputation for sound fiscal management, superb administrative acumen, and a proven talent for guiding construction and expansion projects that helped reshape the campuses; and

WHEREAS, during his 10 years as CFO at Texas A&M – Corpus Christi, the operating budget quadrupled and the University developed into a comprehensive, doctoral granting institution; and

WHEREAS, with undergraduate and MBA degrees from Mississippi State, Ray Hayes also leaves a tremendous legacy at his alma mater, where as Vice President for Finance and Administration, he helped transform the profile of the campus by leading capital improvement projects focused on academic programs, student life, and cutting-edge research; and

WHEREAS, during his Chancellorship of The University of Alabama System, Ray Hayes became a champion of building unprecedented collaborations among UA, UAB, UAH, and the UAB Health System that will have an enduring impact on the state of Alabama and the nation for generations to come; and

WHEREAS, in addition to his involvement in civic and non-profit organizations, including his role in helping establish the Tuscaloosa SAFE Center in 2018, Ray Hayes has been recognized through membership in Leadership Alabama, election to the board of directors of the Public Affairs Research Council of Alabama, the Board of Control of the State of Alabama Teachers Retirement System, the State of Alabama Public Employees Health Plan, and appointment to numerous committees of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Southern Association of College and University Business Officers, and other entities; and

WHEREAS, a staunch advocate for students, he has worked tirelessly to support student retention efforts, which reached a record high during his Chancellorship of our System, to enhance opportunities for successful student outcomes, and to showcase undergraduate student research as well as faculty and staff achievement throughout our System; and

WHEREAS, emblematic of his personal commitment and that of his beloved wife Kathy, the Hayes share a passion for Behavioral Health, and their family’s personal story is a testament to the impact of making Behavioral Health and wellness a core component of a student’s success and well-being; and

WHEREAS, as Kathy and Ray Hayes pursue their future goals through The University of Alabama System Behavioral Health Project, we salute their efforts and
convey our thanks and admiration for this work as well as Ray’s future leadership in efforts to find sustainable solutions to optimize health care costs, which will create a permanent legacy as well; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of distinguished achievements, the Board of Trustees now wishes to convey the following honors upon our friend and colleague, C. Ray Hayes:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby awards a Doctor of Humane Letters Degree to C. Ray Hayes from The University of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it bestows upon C. Ray Hayes the title of Chancellor Emeritus of The University of Alabama System.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to C. Ray Hayes to share with Kathy, their children Nick and Sarah, their grandson Owen, and their large circle of family and friends.

Approving Appointment of Rayford B. Vaughn, Jr., PhD as Vice President for Research and Economic Development Emeritus at The University of Alabama in Huntsville

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Rayford B. Vaughn, Jr. has provided 5 years of meritorious service to The University of Alabama in Huntsville as Vice President for Research and Economic Development and over 20 years as a faculty member and administrator in higher education; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rayford B. Vaughn, Jr.’s retirement became effective June 5, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rayford B. Vaughn, Jr. received a bachelor’s degree in Computer Science and Statistics from the University of Southern Mississippi and master’s and doctoral degrees in Computer Science from Kansas State University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rayford B. Vaughn, Jr. prior to his career in higher education served in the U.S. Army, retiring as Colonel, as an Army software
engineer and computer scientist, Commanded the Army’s largest software
development organization, and created and managed a new organization
chartered by the Deputy Secretary of Defense to manage centrally all
communication and information systems for the Pentagon; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rayford B. Vaughn, Jr. served as senior computer security
scientist at the National Security Agency while serving in the U.S. Army; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Rayford B. Vaughn, Jr. during his time of service at The
University of Alabama in Huntsville developed a robust and growing
cybersecurity program, arguably one of the best in the nation, managed the
funding sources for a $14.5 million building of a business incubator that is under
construction on the campus of The University of Alabama Huntsville, created a
successful Office for Proposal Development to support faculty and research
staff in proposal submission, set the groundwork for The University of Alabama in
Huntsville lead of a state-wide $20 million National Science Foundation
EPSCoR award, and served an instrumental role in securing a $1 million gift
from Aerojet/Rocketdyne to establish the Aerojet/Rocketdyne Chair in Space
Science;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama that it expresses deep gratitude to Dr. Rayford B.
Vaughn, Jr. and that he be named Vice President for Research and Economic
Development Emeritus in recognition of his leadership and accomplishments in
research and economic development at The University of Alabama in Huntsville,
and his service to The University of Alabama in Huntsville and the community.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the
permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Rayford B.
Vaughn, Jr. and Dr. Robert A. Altenkirch, President, and placed in the M. Louis
Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Accepting gift of Dorothy Simmons Zorn Bequest, expressing
appreciation, and establishing The Dorothy Simmons Zorn Endowed
Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dorothy Simmons Zorn, deceased, formerly of Mobile,
Alabama, bequeathed a gift of proceeds from an annuity to The Board of Trustees of
The University of Alabama to promote the education of students at The University of
Alabama; and
WHEREAS, the University has received a distribution of $162,005.60 from the estate of Mrs. Zorn; and

WHEREAS, the bequest of $162,005.60 and any further or additional distributions that may from time to time be made to the University from the estate of Dorothy Simmons Zorn shall be maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Dorothy Simmons Zorn Endowed Scholarship. The following conditions established in a November 20, 2015, memorandum of agreement between Dorothy Simmons Zorn and the University shall apply to the fund:

1. First priority of consideration shall be given to incoming full-time students at The University of Alabama who are from Mobile County or Monroe County, Alabama, and who have a 2.7 grade point average or above on a 4.0 scale. It was the intent of the donor that this scholarship be used to encourage students who would not normally be able to attend college without financial assistance to attend The University of Alabama.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of The University of Alabama. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. The scholarship may be renewable for each of the subsequent years of a recipient’s undergraduate education provided the scholarship committee deems the recipient’s performance and academic progress satisfactory and provided the recipient remains enrolled at The University of Alabama.

4. Persons desiring to contribute to The Dorothy Simmons Zorn Endowed Scholarship shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Dorothy Simmons Zorn attended The University of Alabama from 1949 to 1953, then graduated from the Mobile Infirmary School of Medical Technology and went to Cornell University to study cancer research; and
WHEREAS, Mrs. Zorn became the first certified cytotechnologist in Mobile, Alabama, and served as the department head for the Mobile Infirmary’s Department of Cytology for 35 years; and

WHEREAS, she passed away on October 31, 2017, at the age of 93; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, Dorothy Simmons Zorn wished to support students at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the bequest of Dorothy Simmons Zorn and establishes The Dorothy Simmons Zorn Endowed Scholarship as a permanent endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Accepting the The John F. Saxon Bequest and Approving the Establishment of The John F. Saxon Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, John F. Saxon, deceased, formerly of Miami, Florida, bequeathed gifts through three revocable trusts to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama through the establishment of The Doddridge Franklin Saxon Memorial Endowed Presidential Chair, The Martha Lucinda Luker Saxon Memorial Endowed Presidential Chair, and The John F. and Mary Sue Saxon Endowed Presidential Chair; and

WHEREAS, according to the donor’s last will and testament, once the above funds reached $1,000,000, the excess distributions received from the John F. Saxon
Revocable Trusts would be used to establish The John F. Saxon Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund in the Culverhouse College of Commerce; and

WHEREAS, the endowed corpora for The Doddridge Franklin Saxon Memorial Endowed Presidential Chair, The Martha Lucinda Luker Saxon Memorial Endowed Presidential Chair, and The John F. and Mary Sue Saxon Endowed Presidential Chair have each reached $1,000,000. Therefore, the excess funds from the John F. Saxon Revocable Trusts in the amount of $208,506.38 and any further or additional distributions that may from time to time be made to the University from the estate of John F. Saxon shall be maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The John F. Saxon Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund. The following conditions established in a November 15, 1996, resolution passed by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama shall apply to the fund:

1. First priority of consideration shall be given to students enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Commerce.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the Culverhouse College of Commerce. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons desiring to contribute to The John F. Saxon Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

4. It was the desire of the donor that 90 percent of the endowment earnings be awarded as scholarships and that the remaining 10 percent be reinvested into the corpus.

WHEREAS, John F. Saxon graduated from The University of Alabama in 1935 with a bachelor of science degree in commerce; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, Mr. Saxon wished to support students at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama that it hereby approves the transfer of excess funds from the
John F. Saxon estate and establishes The John F. Saxon Memorial Endowed
Scholarship Fund as a permanent endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future
contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held,
invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to
its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the
endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s
intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted
from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the
permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Resolution Honoring the Life of Charles Marting “C.M.” Newton

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama wishes to
honor the life and legacy of the late Charles Martin C.M. Newton; and

WHEREAS, as a player, coach, and administrator for more than half a
century, C.M. Newton was one of the most influential figures in the modern history
of intercollegiate athletics; and

WHEREAS, born February 2, 1930, in Rockwood, Tennessee, Coach Newton
was a two-sport collegiate standout at the University of Kentucky, where he played
for legendary coach Adolph Rupp and was a guard on the 1951 national
championship Wildcats basketball team; and

WHEREAS, after college, Newton signed a professional contract with the
New York Yankees and pitched briefly in the minor leagues before making the
decision to pursue his dream of coaching basketball; and

WHEREAS, C.M.’s storied coaching career began at Transylvania College in
Lexington, Kentucky, where he remained for 12 years until he was recruited to
Alabama by Coach Paul Bear Bryant in 1968, leading The University of Alabama
men’s basketball program to unprecedented heights of achievement and compiling a
211-123 record during 12 seasons at the Capstone; and

144
WHEREAS, under C.M. Newton, Alabama captured three consecutive Southeastern Conference (SEC) titles in 1974, 1975 and 1976, and galvanized support from an ardent fan base that packed the Coliseum and followed the Tide on the road; and

WHEREAS, selected SEC Coach of the Year in back-to-back seasons (1975 and 1976), C.M. Newton is the only coach in Crimson Tide history to accomplish the feat and the only UA Men’s Basketball Coach to lead his teams to five consecutive 20-win seasons, a final national ranking of No. 6 and the program’s first Sweet 16 appearance in 1976; and

WHEREAS, among hallmarks of Coach Newton’s tenure was his role in recruiting the Tide’s first African-American basketball player, Wendell Hudson, in 1968, integrating a collegiate program for the second time after doing so at Transylvania; and

WHEREAS, in 1980, Newton stepped down as head coach at Alabama to become assistant commissioner of the SEC and, a year later, accepted the head coaching position at Vanderbilt, where he led the Commodores to a 129-115 record over eight seasons and consecutive invitations to the NCAA tournament in 1988 and 1989; and

WHEREAS, in 1989, Newton left Vanderbilt to become athletic director at his alma mater, the University of Kentucky, where he reshaped the athletic program, made significant hires, and lured Rick Pitino from the New York Knicks to take over a struggling men’s program; and

WHEREAS, Newton chaired the NCAA Men’s Basketball Rules Committee from 1979-85, was president of USA Basketball from 1992-96, when he became widely credited with the decision to allow professional basketball players to compete in the 1992 Olympics, which gave rise to the 1992 Dream Team; and

WHEREAS, in addition to his Naismith Memorial Hall of Fame induction, Newton is a member of the Alabama Sports Hall of Fame (1993), Kentucky Athletics Hall of Fame (2008), Transylvania Pioneer Hall of Fame (1992) and in 2000, Kentucky officially named its football playing field at Commonwealth Stadium in honor of Newton while The University of Alabama named a recruiting suite in Coleman Coliseum for Newton in 2006.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that we honor the memory and legacy of the late C.M. Newton.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this Resolution be spread over the permanent minutes of this Board and an additional copy be presented to his beloved family of Coach Newton with our heartfelt appreciation for his impact on The University of Alabama System, the State of Alabama, and beyond.

Pro tem Gray asked if there were questions or comments.

Comments from Trustee Espy: “Last evening several members of this Board had the opportunity to express to Chancellor Hayes and the First Lady our appreciation both from the Board and individually for what the Hayes family has meant to our System. Today, we would like to award to Chancellor Hayes the highest honor that this Board can do. He has had 40 years of distinguished service in higher education, including 12 years with the System. Chancellor Hayes served on multiple Boards as a representative for our System. He did enormous work for the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and served with distinction on the Boards of Controls of both retirement systems in Alabama. I have no recollection while on this Board of nominating someone for this honor. We asked that a search be conducted to see if this Board has ever unanimously nominated anyone for such an honor and we find no such recognition. Today I am privileged as a Board member to speak for the entire Board because this recommendation comes unanimously from this Board. I am, therefore, honored to speak for this Board on behalf of our Chancellor.”

Pro tem Gray presented Chancellor Hayes with a framed copy of the resolution awarding an Honorary Degree at UA and recognized Chancellor Hayes for remarks.
Comments from Chancellor Ray Hayes: "It has been a privilege to work with The University of Alabama System. I have been involved in higher education for 40 years, which is a long time. Twelve of those years have been with The University of Alabama System Office. As I reflect back to when I came on board, then-Chancellor Malcolm Portera and I discussed four goals:

1) Maintain and enhance the integrity of our campuses;
2) Support and add value to the campuses;
3) Be collaborative and supportive of our campuses; and
4) Do what is right for our students and the state of Alabama.

I am very proud of our accomplishments. Going forward, Kathy and I will be working on behavioral health, which is a passion of ours and represents the goal of doing what is right for our students. As we all know, emotional health, mental health, addiction, and substance abuse are of great concern throughout the United States. The 68,000 students across our campuses deserve our investment in this area so they can enjoy wellness and achieve academic success. Our primary effort is to develop a System-wide approach to strategically leverage our best practices and resources. We will focus on three areas:

- Early awareness through education;
- Identification, assessment, intervention, and treatment; and
- Continued maintenance and long-term recovery support."
It is a tremendous challenge and one that Kathy and I embrace. I thank the Board for the honor of serving as the Chancellor of The University of Alabama System.”

Pro tem Gray thanked Chancellor Hayes and said: “Rarely in life does an individual have the drive and passion to continue a 40-plus year trajectory by taking on a major new task. We congratulate you and Kathy for making the health of young people and their families a major focus of your efforts going forward. You are in a unique position to truly change lives, and there could be no more powerful legacy. From this Board’s perspective you have been the go-to person for us for 12 years. You have performed in an exceptional fashion. We are proud to have been associated with you, and this Board owes you a debt of gratitude. Thank you for your service.”

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

[Signature]

Sid J. Trant
General Counsel and
Secretary of The Board of Trustees
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

BOARD MEETING

Ferguson Center – UA Campus
Tuscaloosa, Alabama
June 8, 2018 – 11:00 a.m.

AGENDA

A. Roll Call

B. Consideration of Minutes of April 6, 2018 Meeting

C. Reports

D. Investment Committee Report

E. Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee Report
   1. Consideration of Resolution Approving FY18 Audit Fees

F. Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee Report
   1. Individual Action Items
      a. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Nursing Science at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) and The University of Alabama (UA) (CIP Code 51.3808) at UAH/UA
      
      b. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of the Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) Degree in Dance (CIP Code 50.0301) at UA  [PENDING APPROVAL BY THE ALABAMA COMMISION ON HIGHER EDUCATION AT ITS JUNE 8, 2018 MEETING BASED ON A POSITIVE RECOMMENDATION BY THE COMMISSION’S STAFF]
      
      c. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Human Development and Family Studies (CIP Code 19.0701) at UA  [PENDING APPROVAL BY THE ALABAMA
d. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Engineering Management (CIP Code 14.9999) at UAB [PENDING APPROVAL BY THE ALABAMA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION AT ITS JUNE 8, 2018 MEETING BASED ON A POSITIVE RECOMMENDATION BY THE COMMISSION'S STAFF]

e. Consideration of Resolution Granting Initial Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Science Business Analytics (M.S.B.A.) Degree in the Department of Information Systems, Statistics, and Management Science in the Culverhouse College of Business (CIP Code 52.1302) at UA

f. Consideration of Resolution Granting Initial Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science Computer Engineering (B.S.Comp.E.) Degree in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering (CIP Code 14.0901) at UA

g. Consideration of Resolution Granting Initial Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Educational Neuroscience in the College of Education (CIP Code 13.0607) at UA

h. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Hospitality Management in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences (CIP Code 52.0901) at UA

i. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Sports Leadership in the Department of Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management in the College of Human Environmental Sciences (CIP Code 52.0999) at UA
j. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree in Cultural Heritage Studies (CIP Code 30.1202) at UAB

k. Consideration of Resolution Granting Initial Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) P-12 (CIP Code 13.1206) at UAH

2. Administrative Action Items

a. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) an Extension of an Existing Program Application for Two Concentrations (Media Strategy and Advertising Creative) in the Existing Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree in Advertising and Public Relations in the Department of Advertising and Public Relations of the College of Communications and Information Sciences (CIP Code 09.0903) at UA

b. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval for Changing the CIP Code of the Existing Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Communication and Information Sciences from (CIP Code 09.0102) to (CIP Code 09.0199) in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at UA

c. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) an Extension of an Existing Program Application for Five Concentrations in the Existing Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Communication and Information Sciences in the College of Communication and Information Sciences (CIP Code 09.0199) at UA

d. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) an Extension of an Existing Program Application for Six Concentrations in the Existing Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) Degree in Theatre in the
Department of Theatre and Dance in the College of Arts and Sciences (CIP Code 50.0501) at UA

e. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of H. Scott Hestevold, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Philosophy in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

f. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Kenneth L. Lichstein, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Psychology in the Department of Psychology in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

g. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Thomas B. Ward, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Psychology in the Department of Psychology in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

h. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Dr. Susan White as the Doddridge Franklin Saxon Memorial Endowed Presidential Chair in Psychology at UA

i. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Margot Opdyke Lamme, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of the Department of Advertising and Public Relations in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at UA

j. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Steven Kent Miller, as Professor Emeritus of the School of Library and Information Studies in the College of Communication and Information Sciences at UA

k. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Lee Freeman as Clinical Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education at UA

l. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Craig Shwery as Associate Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education at UA
m. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Dr. Gregory J. Benner to the Helen and Pat O'Sullivan Endowed Professorship in the College of Education at UA

n. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Gregory B. Thompson, Ph.D., as a University Research Professor at UA

o. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of Conversion and Renaming of the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in Cardiovascular Disease to the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Cardiovascular Disease at UAB

p. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Establishment of the Jane H. Brock-Florence Nightingale Endowed Professorship in Nursing at UAB

q. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Establishment of the Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Urology at UAB

r. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Patrick James Murphy, Ph.D., as the First Holder of the Goodrich Endowed Chair for Innovation and Entrepreneurship at UAB

s. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of Changing the Degree Name of Administration-Health Services to Healthcare Leadership within the Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) Degree in the School of Health Professions (CIP Code 51.0701) at UAB

t. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of Changing the Concentration Name of Social Media Marketing to Digital Media Marketing within the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Marketing (CIP Code 52.1401) at UAB

u. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of David A. Rogers, M.D., M.H.P.E., as the Inaugural Holder of the ProAssurance Endowed Chair for Physicians Wellness in the School of Medicine at UAB
v. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Craig Motlow Powell, M.D., Ph.D., to the Virginia B. Spencer Endowed Professorship in Neuroscience in the School of Medicine at UAB

w. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Carolyn Seymore Ashworth, M.D., as Professor Emerita of Pediatrics in the Department of Pediatrics at UAB

x. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Jannet Katz, DDS, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Dentistry in the Department of Pediatric Dentistry at UAB

y. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Leo Paul Semes, O.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Optometry and Vision Science at UAB

z. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of N. Rama Krishna, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics in the School of Medicine at UAB

aa. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of J. Edwin Blalock, Ph.D., as Distinguished Professor of Pulmonary, Allergy, and Critical Care in the School of Medicine at UAB

bb. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of William J. Britt, M.D., as Distinguished Professor of Pediatric Infectious Diseases in the Department of Pediatrics at UAB

c. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Waldemar A. Carlo, M.D., as Distinguished Professor of Pediatrics in the Department of Pediatrics at UAB

dd. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Gregg H. Gilbert, DDS, MBA, FAAHD, Facd to Distinguished Professor in Dentistry at UAB

154
ee. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Kihtaro Fujhashi, DDS, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Dentistry in the Department of Pediatric Dentistry at UAB

ff. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Appointment of Stephen Barnes, Ph.D., as Distinguished Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology in the School of Medicine at UAB

gg. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a General Business Concentration within the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (CIP Code 52.0101) at UAH

hh. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Send to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Proposal for a Graduate Certificate in User Experience (CIP Code 23.1303) at UAH

3. Information Item

   a. CrossingPoints Certificate in Occupational Studies (CCOS) in the Department of Special Education and Multiple Abilities in the College of Education (CIP Code 30.9999) at UA

G. Finance Committee Report

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Tuition and Fees for UA, UAB, and UAH for FY 2018-2019

2. Consideration of Resolution Authorizing UAH to proceed with Planning the Upcoming Bond Issue

3. Administrative Action Item

   a. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Implementation of Annual Campus Technology Plans

   b. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Online Program Services Agreement Renewal with Embanet-Compass Knowledge Group Inc.
c. Consideration of Resolution Updating Signature Authority at UA

d. Consideration of Resolution Updating Signature Authority at UAB

e. Consideration of Resolution Updating Signature Authority at UAH

H. Physical Properties Committee Report

1. UA

   a. Construction Items

      1. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project scope and budget for the Peter Bryce Main Stabilization and Fit-out at UA (Revised Stage II)

      2. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Theta Tau Renovation and Addition at UA (Stage I)

   b. Equipment Item

      3. Consideration of Resolution approving the Procurement and Installation of a 4K Video Wall for Sellers Auditorium at the Bryant Conference Center

   c. Real Estate Items

      4. Consideration of Resolution authorizing execution of a Small Cell Exterior Structure Attachment License Agreement with Mobilitie Investments, III, LLC by UA

      5. Consideration of Resolution authorizing execution of a Permissive Use Agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC by UA

      6. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to execute Recreational Use License Agreements for UA Lands
7. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to execute Timber Contracts for three tracts covering 473 acres in Bibb and Chilton Counties

2. UAB

a. Construction Items

8. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Infrastructure Improvements and Renovation of the 8th and 9th Floors of the McCallum Basic Health Sciences Education and Research Building at UAB (Stage IV)

9. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project scope, reallocated budget, and authorization to execute a construction contract award for Package II of Phase II Expansion of Central Utility Systems to the Southwest Academic Campus and 10th Avenue South Street Improvements at UAB (Stage IV)

10. Consideration of Resolution approving the demolition of the Townhouse Hotel Building, the Worrell Building, and the Worrell Annex; amendment of the Campus Master Plan at UAB (Stage III - substantial visual impact)

11. Consideration of Resolution approving the authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Expansion of the Radiation Oncology Laboratories in the HSROC at UAB (Stage II)

b. Real Estate Item

12. Consideration of Resolution Approving Proposed Memorandum of Understanding for BJCC Football Stadium Lease - UAB

I. Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee Report

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Acceptance of The William C. Decas Alumni Hall Gift at UA
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of The Camilla Huxford Green Room in the Performing Arts Academic Center and The Camilla Huxford Rehearsal Hall in the Bryce Main Building at UA

3. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of The ACI/PCO Career Center in H. M. Comer Hall at UA

4. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of The Walt Gary Smoothie Bar in the Athletic Dining Hall at UA

5. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of The Ann and Jim Givan Team Collaboration Room in Alumni Hall at UA

6. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of The Kristin M. Marczak Student Lounge in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

7. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of The Rey-Barfield Conference Room in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

8. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of The 1893 Park at UA

9. Consideration of Resolution Resolution to Approve College Naming Opportunities at UA

10. Consideration of Resolution Resolution to Approve Naming Opportunities in the Culverhouse College of Business at UA

11. Consideration of Resolution Resolution to Approve Naming Opportunities in H.M. Comer Hall at UA

12. Consideration of Resolution Resolution to Approve Naming Opportunities in the Alumni Affairs and Development Facility at UA

13. Consideration of Resolution to Approve the Crimson Standard Fundraising Initiative in Intercollegiate Athletics at UA

14. Consideration of Resolution Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Establishing Naming Opportunities on Behalf of the Charles A. and Patsy W. Collat School of Business and The Bill L. Harbert Institute for Innovation and Entrepreneurship at UAB
J. Nominating Committee Report

1. Consideration of Resolution Appointing an Individual to Serve on the UAB Health System Board of Directors

K. Administrative Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolutions Accepting Gifts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gift By</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. The Sheila Thompson Memorial Scholarship for Women Entrepreneurs at UA</td>
<td>Thompson Gray, Inc.</td>
<td>$25,000 towards a $100,000 pledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Urology at UAB</td>
<td>Mr. Charles C. Anderson and the Anderson Family</td>
<td>$1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. The Jane H. Brock-Florence Nightingale Endowed Professorship in Nursing at UAB</td>
<td>Ms. Jane H. Brock</td>
<td>$752,594.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Conversion and Renaming of the Norman McSwain, M.D., Endowed Fellowship in Trauma Surgery at UAB

3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Conversion and Renaming of the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Support fund in Cardiovascular Disease to the Albert Oberman, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Cardiovascular Disease at UAB

4. Consideration of Resolution noting contributions of Student Representatives to the Board of Trustees for 2017-2018

   a. Jared Hunter from UA
   b. Casey Nelson from UA

5. Consideration of Resolution to Approve Endowed Funds at UA
6. Consideration of Resolution to Approve Endowed Funds at UAB

7. Consideration of Resolution to Approve Quasi Endowed Funds at UAB

8. Consideration of Resolution for Acknowledgment and Appreciation of Gifts at UAH

9. Consideration of Resolution Approving Board of Trustees Calendar of Meetings for 2018-2019

10. Consideration of Resolution Awarding an Honorary Degree

11. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Rayford B. Vaughn, Jr., PhD as Vice President for research and Economic Development Emeritus at UAH

12. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Dorothy Simmons Zorn Endowed Scholarship

13. Consideration of Resolution Approving the John F. Saxon Bequest and the John F. Saxon Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund

14. Consideration of Resolution honoring the life of C.M. Newton Separate Cover
ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

A DIGEST OF CURRENT INFORMATION

PREPARED FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA SYSTEM

The University of Alabama
The University of Alabama at Birmingham
The University of Alabama in Huntsville

JUNE 8, 2018
TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student/Faculty Achievements</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advances in Research</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News about Development</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conferences/Symposia/Programs</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Highlights</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirements/Deaths</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STUDENT/FACULTY ACHIEVEMENTS

UA STUDENTS WIN 15 FULBRIGHT AWARDS FOR 2018-2019

For the 2018-2019 competition period, 15 UA students have been selected for Fulbright Awards. UA is a nationally ranked Top Producer of Fulbright Student Award Winners. Two UA students received Fulbright Awards for research and study during the 2018-2019 academic year. They will study in Brazil and Germany. Thirteen UA graduates received Fulbright Awards to serve as English teaching assistants overseas – in Germany, Malaysia, Spain, Montenegro, Poland, South Korea, Turkey and the Czech Republic – for the 2018-2019 academic year. The students are drawn from many majors and include representatives of leadership programs on the UA campus, including the Blackburn Institute, the Blount Scholars Program, the Honors College, New College and the University Scholars Program.

UA STUDENT EARNS BOREN SCHOLARSHIP TO STUDY IN CHINA

Hadley Spadaccini of Leesburg, VA, has received a Boren Scholarship for the study of languages in world regions critical to U.S. interests and underrepresented in study abroad. She will study Mandarin in China.

Spadaccini is a senior pursuing electrical engineering, mathematics and French majors with a minor in Chinese. Originally from Belvidere, NJ, she is the eldest of four children. One of her siblings also attends UA. A lifelong love of languages has pushed her to apply for and win many scholarships to study abroad while at UA. Her goals are to one day work in an analyst or intelligence position where her love of math and language can have tangible benefit to the country.

UA SENIOR NAMED FORENSICS NATIONAL CHAMPION

Jalen Drummond, a senior from Wedowee, AL, finished first nationally in informative speaking at the 41st American Forensics Association National Individual Events Tournament Championships in Colorado Springs, CO. More than 20 Alabama Forensic Council students competed in the AFA-NIET. Drummond’s topic focused on the 2014 shooting of Michael Brown in Ferguson, MO, and an Obama Administration report that sheds light on details of that day. Drummond’s speech attempted to address and combat fake news and emphasized the need for truth in reporting.

TWO UA STUDENTS WIN GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIPS FOR 2018

The Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Program has selected two UA students as Goldwater Scholars for 2018-2019. The winners are Elizabeth Rowe and Donna Xia.

Rowe has conducted research under the advisement of Dr. Paul A. Rupar, an assistant professor in chemistry, since the fall of her freshman year. Xia is a chemical engineering major and a Randall Research Scholars student. Her faculty mentor at UA is Dr. David A. Dixon, Robert Ramsay

163
Professor of Chemistry. Scholarships of up to $7,500 a year are provided to help cover costs associated with tuition, mandatory fees, books and room and board.

**UA Wins 2018 SEC Student Cyber Challenge Competition**

A team of students from UA won first place in the SEC Student Cyber Challenge. The contest was part of the 2018 SEC Academic Conference held at Auburn University and titled “Cyber Security: A Shared Responsibility.” The competition highlighted a real-world cyber security problem presented by Equifax, and teams had nearly 48 hours to develop a solution in a “hackathon” style challenge. Each SEC university was eligible to enter a team, which could include graduate and undergraduate students and required faculty oversight.

To kick off the challenge, executives from Equifax, the Atlanta-based global information solutions company, explained the simulated problem, and teams then worked at their own pace to devise a solution. Equifax and other industry experts, who ultimately selected the UA team as the winner for the team’s innovative offering, judged their final submissions.

**PRWeek Names UA Junior Student of the Year**

*PRWeek* has named UA junior Maret Montanari its Public Relations Student of the Year. Montanari, of Beaumont, TX, is UA’s first *PRWeek* Student of the Year winner. Montanari was not the only UA finalist at the *PRWeek* Awards. For the eighth time in the 10 years, the UA department of advertising and public relations was top five in the Education Program category.

Additionally, Jacque McMahon, an advertising and public relations graduate, received honorable mention for Top Young Professional. McMahon graduated from UA with a degree in public relations in 2015 and works as a senior account executive at Ketchum in New York City.

**Personifying Values: UA Professor Receives Three Awards in One Month**

Dr. Trudier Harris, a UA distinguished research professor of English, received the 2018 Clarence E. Cason Award in Nonfiction Writing and the 2018 SEC Faculty Achievement Award, and has been named a 2018-2019 Fellow of the National Humanities Center.

The SEC Faculty Achievement Award is awarded annually to a single faculty member of each SEC university who has excelled in teaching, has nationally or internationally-recognized research and has achieved full professorship. Recipients of the residential fellowship spend a year at the center located in Research Triangle Park, NC, working on a scholarly project.

The project Dr. Harris is working on is “Ungraspable? Depictions of Home in African American Literature,” which explores the unexplored topic of what home truly means to African-Americans as expressed in African-American literature.

**Play about Race, Basketball Wins Professor National Arts Grant**

Seth Panitch, professor of acting and head of UA’s acting programs, was
awarded a $10,000 National Endowment of the Arts grant to produce *Separate and Equal*. He co-wrote the grant with Dominic Yeager, assistant professor of theatre, and developed the play with Lawrence Jackson, a choreographer and assistant professor of dance.

The grant is typically given to those only in professional theatre, not academic theatre, but because Panitch’s Bridge Project is a hybrid of both, he qualified. Panitch’s The Bridge Project was initiated in 2006 to help UA theatre students bridge the gap between being a theatre student and a working theatre professional. *Separate and Equal* is about a hypothetical basketball game between black and white teens in segregated Birmingham in 1951, which was illegal at the time.

**UA Capstone College of Nursing Professor Receives Burnum Award**

Dr. Marietta Stanton is the recipient of the 2017-18 Burnum Distinguished Faculty Award, one of the highest honors bestowed on professors at UA. A dedicated nurse, decorated veteran, nurse educator, researcher and administrator, Stanton is a professor in the Capstone College of Nursing. She has previously served as the College’s assistant dean for graduate programs.

Established by Celeste Burnum and the late Dr. John F. Burnum, the Burnum Distinguished Faculty Award is given annually to recognize and promote excellence in research, scholarship and teaching.

**Two Faculty Members Honored at UA Spring Campus Assembly**

UA President Stuart R. Bell recently recognized Dr. David Hale and Lee Harris for their commitment to service and excellence as members of UA’s faculty and staff.

Hale, professor of information systems, statistics and management information in UA’s Culverhouse College of Business, received the E. Roger Sayers Endowed Distinguished Service Award. The award is given to faculty and exempt administrative personnel who have performed in an exemplary manner to further the UA’s mission. It is named in honor of former UA President Roger Sayers.

Harris, assistant chief of the UA Police Department, was honored with the Dr. Minnie C. Miles Endowed Excellence Award. The award recognizes exempt, non-faculty administrative employees who have exceeded expectations set for their position. The award is named in honor of Dr. Minnie C. Miles, a former business faculty member whose UA career spanned more than 35 years.

**UABHS CEO Named to Vizient Board of Directors**

Will Ferniany, Ph.D., the CEO of the UAB Health System, has joined the board of directors of Vizient®, the largest member-driven, health care performance improvement company in the nation.

Vizient’s membership includes academic medical centers, pediatric facilities, community hospitals, integrated health delivery networks and non-acute health care providers. The company supports its members in optimizing supply operations, maximizing pharmacy performance, improving care delivery, and evolving strategies to grow and
compete in the crowded health care market.

Ferniany joins a 22-member Board of Directors that includes executives and clinicians from academic medical centers, community hospitals and independent organizations across the nation. The directors serve on various board committees.

**UAB Immunology Leader Speaks at Unite To Cure – The Fourth International Conference in The Vatican**

Frances Lund, Ph.D., was invited to speak at the Fourth International Vatican Conference, "Unite To Cure: How Science, Technology and 21st Century Medicine Will Impact Culture and Society," which was held in Vatican City in late April.

Lund, the Charles H. McCauley Chair of Microbiology at UAB, spoke about chronic inflammatory disease and the striking correlation between location and disease incidence in her session, "Is Inflammation the Link Between All Disease?"

A scheduled audience with Pope Francis for conference participants was included in the three-day conference.

**UAB Program Director Recognized for Contributions to Oral Health of Children with Special Needs**

Janice Jackson, DMD, advanced program director in the UAB School of Dentistry's Department of Pediatric Dentistry, received the Manuel M. Album Award by the American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry. The annual award is given to the individual or organization that has made the greatest contribution to the oral health of children with special needs.

Dr. Album devoted his pediatric dentistry career to serving children with special needs and improving their oral health. Nominees are selected by the American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry Awards Committee.

**UAB Business Professor Honored as Leader in Promoting Community Engagement and Inclusive Innovation**

Anthony C. Hood, Ph.D., associate professor in the UAB Collat School of Business, received Alabama Power's 2018 Power of Leadership award. Hood was honored for his engagement with local leaders to expand access to opportunities, particularly those leading to careers and leadership in science, technology, engineering and mathematics, and entrepreneurship.

Hood's work involves direct engagement with leaders in the business, government and philanthropic communities in Alabama to help them understand how to be more mindful and responsive to the needs of underrepresented groups. He also works with students and community leaders through organizations such as the Birmingham Education Foundation, Woodlawn Foundation and the Birmingham Change Fund.

**UAB Graduate and Breast Cancer Survivor Finds Healing Through School and Comedy, Earning Second Bachelor’s Degree**

A Birmingham native received her Bachelor of Arts degree in communication studies that she earned while battling breast cancer.
Carla Youngblood, a certified public accountant, enrolled at UAB in January 2016 to help keep her mind off her treatments while undergoing chemotherapy for breast cancer. She graduated April 28 during spring commencement.

While earning her degree, she simultaneously went through 16 rounds of chemotherapy, a double mastectomy and 28 radiation treatments. She says her education was part of her healing process, helping her find confidence in herself and humor in her journal.

Youngblood is now a motivational speaker who travels throughout the Southeast and is also a volunteer at Forge Breast Cancer Survivor Center. She hopes to use her communications degree to become a television show host who focuses on human interest and community news stories.

**UAB Piano Students Win State Music Auditions**

Two UAB music students won their divisions in the Alabama Music Teachers National Association college auditions competition.

Junior Zoe Willis of Birmingham won the college piano competition upper division, for juniors and seniors. Sophomore Mira Walker of Birmingham won the college piano competition lower division, for freshmen and sophomores. The other division, Young Artists, includes graduate students, and Walker was chosen the Overall Winner of the three divisions.

Both are students of Professor of Piano and Artist-in-Residence Yakov Kasman, DMA, in the UAB College of Arts and Sciences’ Department of Music.

**UAH Communication Arts Jump Student Presents**

Latoya Tisdale presented her research paper: “Female Flirting Cues and Male Perception” at the Southern States Communication Association Undergraduate Honors Conference in Nashville, TN, in April 2018.

**CAHS Faculty Member at UAH Receives Honor**

Dr. Rolf J. Goebel, Distinguished Professor, World Languages and Cultures, was named one of two inaugural 2018-19 UAH Honors College Faculty Fellows.

**CAHS Faculty at UAH Receive Awards**

Dr. Eletra Gilchrist-Petty, Communication Arts Associate Professor, has been recognized as the winner of the University Distinguished Teaching Award.

Dr. Pavica Sheldon, Communication Arts Professor and Department Chair, has been recognized as the winner of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences’ Outstanding Faculty Member.

**Art, Art History, and Design Students at UAH Compete in Poster Competition**

Three students from UAH competed with other major universities in Alabama in the National Career Development Association (NCDA) poster competition. Those three students, Brianna Taylor, Jared DeShay, and Jessie Layne swept the awards in Alabama. Brianna Taylor went on to win third in the nation out of over 4,000 entries.
UAH GRAPHIC DESIGN FACULTY MEMBER'S WORK ACCEPTED

Keith Jones, Associate Professor of Graphic Design, had a piece accepted into the National Watercolor Society's Annual Juried show, which receives over 900 entries annually. He also had a piece accepted in the Watercolor Society of Alabama Annual Show, which receives 420 entries annually.

UAH CLINICAL PROFESSOR PRESENTS AUDITING COURSE

Tobias M. Mendelson, Clinical Assistant Professor of Accounting, presented a CPE course for the Institute of Internal Auditors entitled “To Be or Not to Be ... An Ethical Dilemma for Internal Auditors.” In addition, he served as a brief grader for the American Bar Association’s 2018 Appellate Advocacy Competition.

UAH CMER STAFF ROLL OUT NEW APPLIED RESEARCH PROGRAM

Emily Pate, Jeff Thompson and Karen Yarbrough, research staff in the Center for Management and Economic Research, publicly rolled out the Grow My Company (GMC) program to help local businesses diversify and expand.

UAH CMER STUDENT SPECIALIST RECEIVES TOP RESEARCH HONOR

Lawren Murray, a Student Specialist for CMER for the past 3 years, was recognized with a first-place award at UAH Research Horizons Day for her poster reflecting the undergraduate research that she conducted in the College of Nursing. This is the 2nd round of research she has completed on her subject area and is the second consecutive Research Horizons Day that Lawren has been recognized for her research posters.

UAH SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER RECEIVES PRESTIGIOUS AWARD

The UAH Small Business Development Center received the Excellence and Innovation Award for its outstanding contributions to the development and support of small businesses. This award was presented by the United States Small Business Administration.

UAH CYBERSECURITY CLUB EARNs OFFICIAL STATUS

The UAH student chapter of ISACA (Information Systems Audit and Control Association) has earned official recognition by the International ISACA organization. The club was formed in Fall 2017 and approved by UAH as an official student organization in December 2017. Students Jair Deason and Chris Hutton serve as officers and Dr. Jae Park is the faculty advisor.

UAH BUSINESS STUDENTS AWARDED BOEING BUSINESS CHALLENGE SCHOLARSHIP

The Boeing Company awarded $13,000 in scholarships to the winners of the annual New Business Challenge. Boeing professionals judged 11 teams and awarded scholarships to six teams:

3rd Place - $1,000 scholarship for each team: Cottonmouth Exterminators, Amelia Copeland and Deborah Millan, and Genetic Grow: Joshua Koopman;

2nd Place - $2,000 scholarship for each team: Skim Shave: Roni Noueihed and Logan Doloff and Biz Link: Ben
Compton, Mathew Saunders, and Brandon Griggs;
1st Place - $3,500 scholarship for each team: Paper Petals: Thao Hoang and The 4th Quarter: Allison DeSotol, James Elkins, Danelle West, and Riley Patterson.

UAH COLLEGE OF NURSING CLINICAL ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR ELECTED TO BOARD POSITION
Dr. Lori Lioce, Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing, was elected to serve as a member of the International Board of Directors for SimGHOSTS, the international organization for the Gathering of Healthcare Simulation Operations and Technology Specialists.

UAH COLLEGE OF NURSING CLINICAL ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR APPOINTED EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dr. Lori Lioce, Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing, was appointed the Editor in Chief of the Society for Simulation in Healthcare Simulation Dictionary published in partnership with Agency for Healthcare Research & Quality.

UAH COLLEGE OF NURSING CLINICAL ASSISTANT PROFESSOR RECEIVES AWARD
Ms. Rebecca Davis, Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing, received the 2018 Outstanding Faculty Award for the College of Nursing.

UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE STUDENT EARNERS FELLOWSHIP
Atmospheric Science graduate student, Tiia Vesalainen, advised by Dr. Udaysankar Nair, was selected to receive a 2018 National Science Foundation (NSF) Graduate Research Fellowship Program (GRFP) Fellowship.

UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE STUDENT WINS COMPETITION
Atmospheric Science Ph.D. candidate, Christopher Phillips, advised by Dr. Udaysankar Nair, received first place in the oral presentation category in the 34th Environmental Information Processing Technologies (EIPT) Conference Student Competition.

UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE STUDENTS EARN PRESTIGIOUS SCHOLARSHIPS
Earth System Science undergraduate students, Dean Meyer and Nicholas Johnson, were selected as 2018 Ernest F. Hollings Undergraduate Scholars from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA).

UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE STUDENT SELECTED FOR NASA PROGRAM
Earth System Science undergraduate student, Tyler Welty, was selected for the NASA Student Airborne Research Program (SARP) to participate in an 8-week research in southern California with NASA's National Suborbital Research Center (NSRC) and the Bay Area Environmental Research Institute (BAERI).

UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE STUDENT SELECTED BY OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTION
Earth System Science undergraduate student, Ankur Shah, was selected for the 2018 Summer Fellowship
at the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

**UAH Science Professors Highlighted by the American Astronomical Society**

The research of Department of Space Science Professors, Nikolai Pogorelov and Jacob Heerikhuisen, has been highlighted by the American Astronomical Society.

Drs. Pogorelov and Heerikhuisen also participated in a related American Astronomical Society Afternoon Astronomy Coffee Event. They joined hosts Tony Darnell and Carol Christian to talk about unraveling the data collected and the success in modeling the heliosphere boundary.
ADVANCES IN RESEARCH

UAB STUDY SHOWS NEW SPECIES OF ANCIENT SEA TURTLE UNEARTHED IN ALABAMA

A new species of extinct sea turtle, Peritresius martini, has been discovered, according to a UAB study. The fossils of P. martini fill in a significant gap in the lineage leading to modern sea turtles by serving as an important missing link that directly ties together living and extinct species.

The PLOS study, which was written by Drew Gentry, a doctoral student in the UAB College of Arts and Sciences, shows that P. martini lived between 70 million and 73 million years ago near the end of the time of dinosaurs in the late Cretaceous period. During the late Cretaceous, southern Alabama was covered by a shallow, inland ocean that stretched across most of modern-day North America. The turtle was believed to be 4 feet long.

STUDY BY UAB PHYSICIAN FINDS CAFFEINE REDUCES INCIDENCE OF ACUTE KIDNEY INJURY IN NEONATES

A study written by a UAB physician found that preterm neonates who are exposed to caffeine within the first seven days after birth have reduced incidence and severity of acute kidney injuries than neonates who did not.

David Askenazi, M.D., professor in UAB’s Department of Pediatrics and director of the UAB and Children’s of Alabama’s Pediatric and Infant Center for Acute Nephrology, was the study’s co-author, and is the chair of the Neonatal Kidney Collaborative.

The study, which was published in JAMA Pediatrics, examined data from the Neonatal Kidney Collaborative’s Assessment of Worldwide Acute Kidney Injury Epidemiology in Neonates study. The multiple-center, cohort study evaluated 675 preterm neonates born at less than 33 weeks’ gestation and found that 11.2 percent of neonates who received caffeine developed acute kidney injury versus 31.6 percent of those who did not get caffeine.

UAB STUDY EXPLAINS ONE REASON HAIR CAN TURN GRAY

Hair’s graying can be caused by activation of the innate immune system, according to a new UAB study. The article, published in the open access journal PLOS Biology, highlights the negative effects of innate immune activation on hair pigmentation cells, called melanocytes, suggesting a connection between viral infection and hair’s graying.

The study looks at how stem cells are affected by age. It found that hair pigmentation over the course of a lifetime is dependent on the presence of melanocyte stem cells that reside in the hair follicle. As old hairs fall out and new hairs grow in, melanocyte stem cells serve as a reservoir for the melanocytes that produce the pigment that give hair its visible color. The loss of these stem cells leads to the growth of non-pigmented, or gray, hairs. The study was led by Melissa Harris, Ph.D., corresponding author and assistant professor in the UAB College of Arts and Sciences Department of Biology.
UAB Research Shows Absence of a Transcription Factor Halts Tooth Development in Mid-Stride

UAB researchers found a key role in tooth development for the transcription factor Specificity protein 7, or Sp7. Using an animal model, the researchers found that a lack of Sp7 interrupts the maturation of two types of specialized cells that help create teeth. Such basic knowledge about the development of teeth or bones adds to understanding of craniofacial abnormalities, which are among the most common birth defects in humans.

The study was led by Amjad Javed, Ph.D., professor in the UAB School of Dentistry’s Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, and was published in the Journal of Bone and Mineral Research.

UAB Research Sheds Light on Federal Cuts’ Potential Impact on Heart Procedures

A team of UAB researchers used nationwide databases to evaluate recent trends in heart transplantation, left ventricular device implantation, inhospital mortality, the economic burden of these procedures, and the impact of proposed Medicare and Medicaid cuts on the end-stage heart failure landscape. The results, published in JACC: Heart Failure, provide an unfavorable impact that the predicted $473 billion and $1.3 trillion federal cuts on Medicare and Medicaid spending over the next decade could have for heart transplant and LVAD-implanted patients.

The study was led by first author Nirav Patel, M.D., a T32 heart failure fellow in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease, and senior author Pankaj Arora M.D., assistant professor in UAB’s Division of Cardiovascular Disease. The goal of the study was to explore the possible impact of proposed federal cuts in patients with end-stage heart failure.

UAH Philosophy Professor Publishes Article

Dr. Nicholas Jones, Philosophy Professor and Interim Chair, published “Network Analyses in Systems Biology: New Strategies for Dealing with Biological Complexity” in Synthese.

UAH Professor has Paper Accepted for Publication

Dr. Jing Zhang, Assistant Professor of Accounting, had a co-authored paper titled: “Securities and Accounting Restatements” accepted for publication in Asian Review of Accounting.

UAH Professor has Research Cited in Trade Publications

Dr. Jing Zhang, Assistant Professor of Accounting, had her article, “Auditor Tenure and the Timeliness of Misstatement Discovery” cited in accounting trade publications such as Accounting Today, CPA Practice Advisor, and Compliance Week.

UAH CMER Director Has Article Accepted for Publication

Dr. Nicholas Loyd, Director of the Center for Management and Economic Research, had his article titled “Content Validation of an Assessment Tool to Measure Lean Deployment Based on the Toyota Production System and Toyota Way” accepted for publication in
the *International Journal of Lean Enterprise Research*.

**UAH Professor Has Paper Accepted For Publication**

Dr. Yongchuan (Kevin) Bao, Associate Professor of Marketing, had a co-authored paper titled “Outside-in Marketing Capability and Firm Performance” accepted at *Industrial Marketing Management*.

**UAH Eminent Scholar Has Paper Accepted For Publication**

Dr. Jatinder (Jeet) Gupta, Eminent Scholar and Professor, had a paper titled “Robust Single Machine Scheduling with Uncertain Release Times for Minimizing Maximum Waiting Time,” accepted for publication in *International Journal of Production Research*. The paper was co-authored with Dr. Gupta’s students and colleagues from China.

**UAH MAE Professor’s Proposal Selected to Receive NASA Funding**

A proposal on Marsbees submitted by Dr. Chang-kwon Kang, Assistant Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, was one of only 25 selected to receive a 2018 NASA Innovative Advanced Concepts (NIAC) award.

**UAH College of Nursing Professors Co-Published**

Dr. Yeow Chy Ng, Assistant Professor, Dr. Susan Alexander, Clinical Associate Professor, and Dr. Karen Frith, Associate Dean, College of Nursing, co-published “Integration of Mobile Health Applications in Healthcare Information Technology Initiatives, Computer, Informatics, and Nursing (CIN) Plus.”

**UAH College of Science Associate Professor Receives $80,000 in NASA Grants**

Dr. Gang Li, Associate Professor in the Department of Space Science, received two NASA grants. Dr. Li is the institute PI for a 3-year NASA GI grant “Search for the Origin of Double Power-law Energy Spectrum of Energetic Particles.” The first year's amount is $23,662.

Dr. Li is also the institute PI for a 3-year NASA GI grant “The Impact of Magnetic Field-line Wandering on Solar Energetic Particle Transport.” The 2nd year's amount is $59,484.

**New UA Center to Focus on Water Science and Engineering**

A new research center at UA aims to improve accuracy of data and reduce uncertainty for water management and emergency preparedness. The Center for Complex Hydrosystems Research will foster collaborative research to advance the understanding of hydrologic science through modeling climate-water-human interactions as a complex system.

The new center is part of the University’s robust efforts to enhance hydrosystems research and water management under the umbrella of the Alabama Water Institute, which supports environmentally focused research across campus in the areas of fresh water, remote sensing, water policy, hydroclimate and hydrological disaster management.
UA PROFESSOR FINDS
JOHN STUART MILL IN THE MARGINS

More than a century after John Stuart Mill’s personal library was donated to Somerville College, Oxford, Dr. Albert Pionke, professor and specialist in Victorian-era literature and culture, and a team of international collaborators are allowing a broader audience access to the history literally hand-written by Mill into the margins of his books.

Mill, arguably the preeminent English-speaking philosopher of the 1800s, annotated extensively as he read, and, along with his father, utilitarian philosopher James Mill, may have inscribed as many as 50,000 examples of verbal and nonverbal marginalia in his personal collection. The Mill Library has become the focus of increased scholarly attention. Pionke is digitizing Mill’s marks and annotations, creating an online web application and associated database, Mill Marginalia Online.

UA RESEARCHER AWARDED
USDA GRANT TO IMPROVE FLAVOR QUALITY IN FOODS

Dr. Lingyan Kong was recently awarded a $425,000 grant from the United States Department of Agriculture to research and improve flavor use efficiency and stability in foods using supramolecular starch-flavor structures. Flavor, the sensory impression of food, is determined primarily by the chemical senses of smell and taste. Flavor stability and release behavior are significant quality and acceptability factors for food, but they are difficult to control. To find innovative solutions to the challenges of food flavor use, Kong is developing a composition, known as supramolecular starch-guest inclusion complexation, to modulate flavor encapsulation and release as novel food ingredients.

UA PROFESSOR LEAD AUTHOR ON
RESEARCH MODELS SHOWING HOW DEADLY VIRUS MOVES AMONG PACIFIC SALMON, TROUT

For the first time, researchers studying a deadly virus modeled how it spreads to young trout and salmon in the waters of the Columbia River Basin, showing that migrating adult fish are the main source of exposure. The ecological modeling of the infectious hematopoietic necrosis virus, or IHNV, shows how it moves across the landscape over time, providing a crucial understanding for managers of hatchery programs attempting to protect juvenile salmon and trout. Dr. Paige Ferguson, assistant professor of biological sciences at UA, is the lead author on a study published in Ecological Modelling that includes contributions from the Cary Institute of Ecosystem Studies, Oregon State University, Cornell University and the United States Geological Survey.

LIGHT THERAPY: UA RESEARCHERS STUDYING LIGHT-ACTIVATED CANCER KILLER

Dr. Elizabeth T. Papish, an assistant professor of chemistry at UA, is seeking ways to customize a substance doctors can turn on and off in the body and that will attack only cancer cells. After the death of a young colleague from cancer, Papish came across an article reporting cancer cells typically have a lower external pH, meaning more acidic, and another article about a class of light-activated compounds. Inactive in the dark, they become active when light shines on them. Papish’s idea is to find a
light-activated substance that will attack a cancer cell because of its lower-than-normal pH level. Papish is working with Dr. Yonghyun Kim in chemical engineering at UA, as well as undergraduates and graduate students, to research ruthenium’s uses for the therapy.

**UA Research Team Shows Gender Parity, Not Gap, in CEO Pay**

Male and female CEOs are paid equally in corporate America, according to research by a team at UA.

Drs. Sandra Mortal and Vishal Gupta, both associate professors in Culverhouse College of Business, and Xiaohen Guo, a doctoral student in finance, are co-authors of a paper in Strategic Management Journal. Using compensation data from Execucomp, the study covers all forms of compensation, including base pay and stock options, from large public firms in the United States from 1996 to 2014. The researchers also examined shorter time windows during this period, finding consistent results.

**UA Scientist Part of Group Showing That More Than Climate, Engineering Worsening Flooding Along Mississippi**

Through discovering ancient floods along the Mississippi River, a group of scientists, including Dr. Matthew D. Therrell, UA professor of geography, found human-led engineering, not climate, is the largest influence on worsening floods. Published in the journal Nature, the findings add to the ongoing debate on whether flood risk is greater now because of climate variability or modifications to the river. The team found the magnitude of the 100-year flood is 20 percent greater now than 500 years ago, with river engineering accounting for three-fourths of the increase. Human alterations to the Mississippi River, with assistance from climate variability, have exacerbated current flood risk to unprecedented levels, according to the paper.

**UA Furthers Research, Educational Mission with Partnership**

UA’s partnership with the University Corporation for Atmospheric Research will benefit students, the state and the nation, said UA President Stuart R. Bell at an on-campus ceremony. Bell signed an agreement alongside UCAR President Antonio J. Busalacchi declaring UA as a member of the national organization focused on research and training in the atmospheric and related Earth system sciences.

UCAR is a consortium of 117 universities and colleges across North America and manages the National Center for Atmospheric Research under sponsorship by the National Science Foundation. Through its community programs, UCAR supports and extends the capabilities of its academic consortium.

**UA Researcher Unlocking Relationship Between Math Ability, Fingers**

While children likely won’t rely on finger counting much past the second grade, the practice has evolutionary and neural backgrounds that could have implications for understanding a child’s aptitude for math, according to Dr. Firat Soyulu, an educational neuroscientist at UA. Soyulu is interested in exploring
embodied cognition — the relationship between the body and mind and how the body is related to learning and thinking. Soylu is exploring these relationships through campus’ Embodied Learning Design and Educational Neuroscience Lab, or ELDEN, and through collaborative studies across the country. He is examining the relationship between finger sensorimotor development and numerical development and the implications of this research for mathematics education.

**UA PROFESSOR PUBLISHES BOOK ON WWI WITH OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Dr. Andrew J. Huebner, associate professor of history, recently published a book with Oxford University Press titled *Love and Death in the Great War*. Through the use of real stories and letters exchanged between loved ones, the book delves into the intricate relationship between World War I propaganda and the lived experience of the war itself. Throughout his extensive research for the book, Huebner sought out archived historical materials surrounding individuals to complement a broader reinterpretation of wartime justifications for the intervention.
NEWS ABOUT DEVELOPMENT

RECENT GIFTS TO UAH

SAIC Systems and Technology Solutions have contributed $100,000 in support of the Supply Chain and Information Technology within the College of Business.

The Pei-Ling Chan Trust has contributed $20,000 to the University for which the use will be determined at a later date, and $1,000 to the President’s Excellence Fund.

Lockheed Martin Corporation has contributed $10,000 to support Industrial and Systems Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, the National Society of Black Engineers, the Society of Women Engineers, the Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers, and the Society of Asian Scientists and Engineers.

FIRST BAMA BLITZ RAISES $1.8 MILLION, SETS NEW TRADITION AT UA

UA officials announced that the inaugural Bama Blitz raised more than $1.8 million in gifts from 1,810 supporters. Donors from 48 states contributed gifts to various projects across campus during the inaugural fundraising campaign.

Bama Blitz has a primary focus on building support for a series of unique and big-impact projects that might otherwise go without funding. Donors from 48 states pledged $1,810,269 to areas across the campus, capping one day, eight hours and 31 minutes of giving – a timeframe that celebrated UA’s founding year, 1831.

Bama Blitz was powered by a robust crowdfunding and social media strategy that showcased fundraising “challenges” between colleges and schools and charted their gifts on a real-time leaderboard.

UA ALUMNUS LAUNCHES LEADERSHIP, ENTREPRENEURSHIP PROGRAM WITH GIFT

Jeffrey A. Levitetz has committed $1 million through his family’s foundation to UA’s College of Arts and Sciences to establish the Levitetz Leadership Program.

The program will provide scholarships, internship stipends, workshops, lectures and innovation grants to students in New College – an interdisciplinary program where students can create their own major by taking courses throughout the University. Each year the Levitetz program will allow New College to award scholarships to students who exhibit creativity and entrepreneurship or who have served or plan to serve in the United States Armed Forces.

UAB SECURES NEW COMMITMENTS TO SUPPORT DIVERSITY THROUGH SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDY ABROAD AND THE ARTS

Dora and Sanjay Singh have pledged to support multiple initiatives on campus. First, they will support a scholarship to support African-American, Hispanic and female students who graduated from Birmingham City Schools through the Dora and Sanjay Singh Scholarship for Computer Science in the Department of Computer Science in the College of Arts and Sciences. Second, they will support global arts, education, and culture through the Dora and Sanjay Singh Study Abroad Scholarship. Additional funds have been
provided to support WBHM and the Alys Stephens Center.

BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD SCHOLARS PROGRAM AT UAB

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama has pledged to support the Blue Cross Scholars Program, which provides provide 60 two-year scholarships over a five-year period to medical students in family medicine, internal medicine, OB/GYN, pediatrics or psychiatry.

ENDOWMENTS AT UAB HONORING FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE TO BENEFIT NURSING FACULTY

Jane H. Brock has continued her support of the School of Nursing through a pledge to support two new initiatives.

The Florence Nightingale Endowed Award for Scholarly Work will recognize faculty members and nursing students each year with pilot funding or other financial assistant to engage in scholarly work, community outreach, clinical partnerships, and/or innovative learning opportunities.

The Jane H. Brock-Florence Nightingale Endowed Professorship in Nursing will support a faculty member whose leadership and work focuses on building clinical and educational partnerships to improve access to quality health care and ultimately improve the health and quality of life for underserved, poor, and vulnerable populations in the state of Alabama and beyond.

BLAZING THE WAY MATCH INITIATIVE AT UAB RECEIVES ITS FIRST COMMITMENT

Ms. Laverne D. Ramsay has pledged to establish The Bill and LaVerne Ramsey Endowed Scholarship in Biomedical Engineering and take advantage of the university’s match through the Blazing the Way Match Initiative supporting students now while the endowment grows.
UA STUDENTS HIGHLIGHT RESEARCH, CREATIVITY DURING ANNUAL CONFERENCE

More than 450 undergraduate students at UA highlighted their research and creative projects during the 11th annual Undergraduate Research and Creative Activity Conference.

The conference spurs interest in research among undergraduate students and helps students polish their communication skills, said Dr. Kim Bissell, director of the office for undergraduate research.

Students competed for cash prizes and gained experience in presenting and defending their research projects to judges during the poster presentations. In preparation for the event, students paired with faculty mentors who helped guide them through the development of their projects.

UA STUDENT FILMS ABOUT JUSTICE AND INJUSTICE IN ALABAMA DEBUT

The Center for Ethics & Social Responsibility and the department of journalism and creative media hosted the 12th annual Documenting Justice film screening at the Bama Theatre in downtown Tuscaloosa.

The event featured short documentaries created by students who dedicated a year to learning how to document and analyze culture and social experience — and communicate about issues of justice and injustice in Alabama — through nonfiction filmmaking. A former Documenting Justice student also presented his latest film.

UA HOSTS ALSAMP SPRING RESEARCH CONFERENCE

The College of Engineering recently showcased student research from across the state and encouraged professional development among under-represented minority students at a conference on campus. As lead institution of the Alabama Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation, or ALSAMP, the University hosted the organization’s Spring Research Conference featuring student research in science, technology, engineering and math, better known as STEM fields.

Around 90 students and 25 faculty and staff from the nine ALSAMP alliance institutions participated in events of the weekend including guest speakers, a graduate school panel, an industry panel and the poster presentation sessions.

NOBEL PRIZE WINNER IN ECONOMICS VISITS UA CAMPUS

Acclaimed economist Dr. Vernon L. Smith, 2002 winner of the Nobel Memorial Prize in Economic Sciences for his groundbreaking work in experimental economics, presented a talk about how commonly held and false beliefs about economic behavior and the market have changed over time.

Smith addressed two cases of commonly held false beliefs about economic behavior and markets that have changed over time, one from the 1950s-60s and one from the 1980s. Smith also discussed this work with respect to joint research with Steve Gjerstad into the recent housing-bubble crisis.
BLACK WARRIOR FILM FESTIVAL
AT UA EYES THE FUTURE
The sixth annual Black Warrior Film Festival took place at the Ferguson Center this spring. The festival seeks to celebrate the art of filmmaking and highlight emerging talent, encompassing this year’s theme: the Future of Film. The two-day event included screenings of student films, panels on filmmaking, diversity and the entertainment industry as well as workshops with industry professionals, students and UA alumni.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
MEMBER LECTURES AT UA ON EARLY EARTH ORIGINS
Dr. Mark Harrison, a member of the National Academy of Sciences, presented “A New Paradigm for Early Earth.” The department of geological sciences hosted Harrison, who is a geochemistry professor in the department of earth, planetary and space science at the University of California at Los Angeles.

The lecture recounted his previous research, discussed his current work in investigating the near-surface conditions on early Earth, and explained why scientists created their own version of a “hellish” early Earth, without much evidence from the geologic record.

UAB CELEBRATES 50TH ANNIVERSARY
OF FIRST TRANSPLANT IN ALABAMA
In 1968, surgeons at the University of Alabama at Birmingham performed the first transplant in the state. Since then, UAB Medicine has successfully completed more than 14,000 organ transplants. On May 8, UAB commemorated that historic day with a celebration of 50 years of transplantation.

During the past half-century, the UAB Comprehensive Transplant Institute has pioneered many changes, including groundbreaking research, new medicines and innovative techniques. People from across the country – 44 states – have come to UAB for organ transplantation.

UAB HOSTS 10TH MCKNIGHT BRAIN INSTITUTE INTER-INSTITUTIONAL MEETING
The Evelyn F. McKnight Brain Institute in the School of Medicine at UAB hosted the McKnight Brain Research Foundation trustees, along with scientists from the other McKnight institutions – the University of Miami, the University of Florida and the University of Arizona – at the 10th McKnight Inter-Institutional Meeting held April 4-6. Scientists from the Institutes spent three days discussing projects, collaborations and new research possibilities at the annual event.

UAB is home to one of four McKnight Brain Institutes in the nation, which are devoted to translating discoveries from basic biomedical research into processes and products to minimize the deleterious effects of age-related decline in memory and other cognitive functions.

CELLO VIRTUOSO PERFORMS AT UAB’S ALYS STEPHENS CENTER
World-acclaimed cello virtuoso Yo-Yo Ma headlined the 2018 Viva Health Starlight Gala on Sunday, May 6. The Viva Health Starlight Gala is the biggest fundraiser of the year for UAB’s Alys Stephens Performing Arts Center.
Juilliard-trained and Harvard-educated, Ma has received the National Medal of Arts and the Presidential Medal of Freedom and was recognized as a Kennedy Center honoree.

**UAB Research On How to Age and Live Your Best Life Presented at Annual Symposium**

The latest in aging research was presented at the Comprehensive Center for Healthy Aging 2018 Symposium. Experts presented the basic science of aging, current clinical interventions and community-based research. This year’s keynote speaker was Victor Thannickal, M.D., Ben Vaughan Branscomb Chair of Medicine in Respiratory Disease and director of the Division of Pulmonary, Allergy and Critical Care at UAB.

The symposium was hosted by UAB’s Comprehensive Center for Healthy Aging. The center is known for outstanding research related to optimizing function of older adults, particularly in the areas of mobility, cognition and continence.

**Communication Arts Assistant Professor at UAH Presents**

Dr. Amy Guerin, Communication Arts Assistant Professor, presented “STEAM Collaborations: A How-To on Cross-Disciplinary Collaborations” at the Annual Southeast Theater Conference in Mobile, AL.

**UAH Art Faculty Member Participates in Group Show**

Associate Professor of Photography, José Betancourt, participated in the group show: “The Collection Exhibition” at Middle Tennessee State University in Murfreesboro, TN. The show was a display of works collected by the university’s Baldwin Photographic Gallery over the past 50 years.

**UAH Art Faculty Member Receives One-Year Installation at International Airport**

Chris Boyd Taylor, an Assistant Professor of Art, had a one-year installation, Bonnaroo or Bust!, debut at the Nashville International Airport Concourse C on March 5th. This is a site-specific sculpture that takes the form of a VW Bus with wings. The materials and construction make the bus resemble the festival goers’ renowned “Tent City.” It pays tribute to hitting the road (or the skies) to Bonnaroo Music Festival.

**UAH Instructor Presents Paper at Business Conference**

Dr. Erin McLaughlin, Lecturer of Management, attended the International Business Education, Social Sciences, and Technology conference to present her paper “Experiential Learning: The Intersection of Emotional Intelligence and Entrepreneurial Success.”

**UAH Professor Presents Paper at Big Data Conference**

Dr. Wai Yin Mok, Professor of Information Systems, presented a paper entitled “Extracting Relevant Sentences from Past Court Decisions: An Important First Step of a Legal Deep Learning Research Project” at 2018 IEEE 3rd International Conference on Big Data Analysis (ICBDA 2018) in Shanghai, China. He was also invited to chair a
session and select the best paper of that session.

**UAH College of Nursing Clinical Associate Professor Presents**

Dr. Lori Lioce, Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing, presented “The State of the Science: Interprofessional Education in Nursing” for the Nursing Education Research Conference in Washington, D.C. She also presented “Telehealth in Simulation: Innovation and Reflection” and “Lessons learned in simulation” at the Southern Regional Human Patient Simulation Network in Birmingham.

**UAH College of Science Professor Presents at International Space Science Institute**

Space Science Professor Gary Zank gave a Pro-ISSI Symposium entitled “Faltering Steps into the Galaxy,” in Bern, Switzerland, in April 2018.

**UAH College of Science Professor Conducts Symposium**

Chemistry Professor Carmen Scholz conducted a symposium on Biorelated Polymers at the National American Chemical Society meeting in New Orleans, LA.

**UAH College of Science Professor Invited for an NSF Sponsored Workshop**

Space Science Assistant Professor Dr. Qiang Hu was invited to participate in a National Science Foundation sponsored workshop on “Roadmap for Reliable Ensemble Forecasting of the Sun-Earth System” at the New Jersey Institute of Technology.

**UAH College of Science Faculty Present at International Conference**

Three Space Science Faculty members presented at the 17th Annual International Astrophysics Conference in Santa Fe, NM, in March 2018.


**UAH Science Professor Serves as STEM Day Poster Judge**

Space Science Assistant Professor Dr. Qiang Hu participated in the annual STEM Day event at the Alabama A&M University in Normal, AL. Dr. Hu served as an outside poster judge by reviewing a number of posters prepared by both undergraduate and graduate student researchers across multiple disciplines.

**UAH College of Science Professor Presents Talk**

Department of Space Science Assistant Professor Dr. Qiang Hu attended the 17th Annual International Astrophysical Conference in Santa Fe, NM. He presented an oral presentation titled “Observational evidence for the
self-generation of magnetic flux ropes from MHD turbulence in the solar wind.”

**UAH College of Science**
**Professor Delivers Colloquium Talk**

Space Science Assistant Professor Dr. Qiang Hu visited the Physics Department at Auburn University in April. He discussed potential collaborations with the space physics group there and delivered a colloquium talk, titled “The Grad-Shafranov Reconstruction in Twenty Years.”
UAB GRADUATE, PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS EARN STRONG U.S. NEWS & WORLD REPORT RANKINGS

The Graduate and Professional programs within UAB’s schools of Nursing, Medicine, Engineering and Public Health and the College of Arts and Sciences rank among the nation’s best, according to the 2019 U.S. News & World Report Best Graduate Schools Rankings.

The rankings show the School of Nursing 2019 master’s and doctoral programs rank No. 8 in the country. The graduate specialties ranked among the top 15 in the country, many of which have continued to climb since the last ranking in 2016. This year’s graduate specialties (along with their rankings) include Nursing Administration, No. 2; Clinical Nurse Leader, No. 7; Adult-Gerontology Acute Care Nurse Practitioner, No. 15; and Pediatric Primary Care, No. 12. The School of Medicine ranked No. 32 in Medical Research and No. 37 in Medical Primary Care and had a No. 15 ranking in the specialty of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

UAB HOSPITAL AGAIN NAMED ONE OF AMERICA’S BEST

UAB Hospital has been listed on Becker’s Hospital Review’s 2018 list of 100 Great Hospitals in America. UAB is the only hospital in Alabama to make the annual list published by Becker’s Healthcare, a leading source of cutting-edge business and legal information for health care industry leaders.

According to Becker’s, the hospitals included on this list have been recognized nationally for excellence in clinical care, patient outcomes, and staff and physician satisfaction. These institutions are industry leaders that have achieved advanced accreditation and certification in several specialties. The hospital earned the No. 1 spot in U.S. News & World Report’s 2017-18 list of best hospitals in Alabama.

INFIRMARY HEALTH AND UAB HEALTH SYSTEM ANNOUNCE STRATEGIC AFFILIATION

UAB Health System and Infirmary Health, which is based in Mobile, announced a clinical partnership and strategic affiliation. The two health systems have identified a number of areas of potential collaboration, including the growing field of teledicine, to extend medical expertise across the state. Other areas of collaboration under future consideration include neurology, neurosurgery, neonatology, oncology, and ear, eye, nose and throat medical services.

UAB and Infirmary Health will also work together to create exposure to potential medical residency rotations or additional residency positions for existing programs. The affiliation will link UAB and community physicians to increased opportunities for collaboration regarding quality patient care. The arrangement provides the opportunity to show benefit in supply chain savings and revenue cycle management, along with recruitment and incentive programs for medical students and residents.

ALABAMA LEGISLATURE APPROVES RURAL HOSPITAL RESOURCE CENTER TO BE MANAGED BY UABHS

The Alabama legislature passed a bill to create the Alabama Rural Hospital
Resource Center, which would be staffed and managed by the UAB Health System. The center would assist rural public hospitals in areas including purchasing and supply chain, strategic planning, insurance and cost reporting, coding, recruitment, and compliance. The plan would call for the UAB Health System to add staff to provide expertise, advice and resources to hospitals that request assistance.

While the bill has passed, it has not been funded yet. UABHS will work to determine interim funding prior to the 2019 legislative session to start providing support to eligible hospitals.

**MORE THAN 2,000 STUDENTS GRADUATED FROM UAB DURING DOCTORAL HOODING, COMMENCEMENT CEREMONIES**

UAB’s spring commencement took place from April 27-28, when more than 2,100 students graduated. Some 715 students earned graduate degrees, while 1,423 earned undergraduate degrees. The ceremonies were held in Bartow Arena.

A separate ceremony was also held April 26 for graduating veterans. The veterans graduated from both online and campus programs.

**UAH COLLEGE OF BUSINESS HOSTS BLOCKCHAIN EVENT**

As part of its Frontiers in Business Series, the College of Business hosted “Blockchains: A New Frontier in Business.” The keynote address was given by Rachel Pipan from the Bitfury Group, a leading full-service blockchain technology company.

**UAH COLLEGE OF BUSINESS FACULTY AND STAFF VISIT CIVIL RIGHTS INSTITUTE**

A group of College of Business faculty and staff traveled to the Birmingham Civil Rights Institute in recognition of Black History Month.

**UAH 2018 MENTORING PROGRAM ANOTHER SUCCESS**

Ten business students and local business/community leaders participated in the 2017-18 College of Business Executive Mentoring Program, which pairs students with business professionals who offer advice and guidance as the students prepare to enter the workplace. The program ended in April with an awards dinner honoring the students and their mentors.

**UAH ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF COMMUNICATION ARTS DIRECTS PLAY**

Communication Arts Assistant Professor Dr. Amy Guerin directed and produced *Neighborhood 3: Requisition of Doom*, which ran from April 11-22, 2018, at the UAH Theatre.

**UAH COLLEGE OF SCIENCE PROFESSOR ORGANIZES OUTREACH EVENT**

Chemistry Associate Professor Bernhard Vogler organized the “You Be the Chemist” event in collaboration with BASF for participants from greater Huntsville schools in April 2018.
UA WINS WHEELCHAIR TENNIS NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP

The UA Wheelchair Tennis Team recently won its fourth team national championship at the USTA National Campus in Orlando, FL. Maude Jacques and Shelby Baron led the team as the two highest point earners for the Crimson Tide. In total, Jacques won six of her eight matches, posting six points for UA. Baron, a 2016 Paralympian, placed second in her singles flight, earning the team five points. Together, Baron and Jacques, the defending 2017 doubles champions, won their doubles flight, securing their spot in the doubles final. With one point awarded for each singles and doubles win and only the top two scorers from each team added, UA beat the University of Florida by three points to maintain their place as the No. 1 team in the nation.

UA FOREST DESIGNATED AS “TREE CAMPUS USA”

For the third year in a row, the Arbor Day Foundation has recognized UA’s sprawling forest as a “Tree Campus USA,” a designation given only to accredited colleges and universities that meet five standards that promote and develop healthy trees and student involvement with them. The University’s 10,000 trees are comprised of more than 50 different types.

BLACK STUDENT UNION AT UA CELEBRATES 50 YEARS OF DIVERSITY, SUCCESS

UA’s Black Student Union has opened doors for its president, Candace Allen, to the past of the 50-year-old organization and to her own future. In the process, she and the BSU members seek to contribute to the climate of UA and to work for the benefit of its students.

Formerly known as the African American Association, the Black Student Union celebrated its 50th anniversary with the Celebration of Differences on April 19, and a black-and-white gala on April 20. The Celebration of Differences brought together the Black Student Union, the Zebras, BLEND, Better Together, Spectrum, and other student organizations.

CAPSTONE CELEBRATES ARBOR DAY WITH GIFT OF TREES FROM TUSCALOOSA TO UA

The UA Landscape and Grounds Advisory Board observed Arbor Day on campus April 24 by celebrating the successful relocation of 128 crape myrtle trees. The trees were a gift from the city of Tuscaloosa to UA, and were transplanted all across campus by UA’s tree team and groundskeepers.

The Arbor Day celebration was held at University Campus Services on Ruby Tyler Parkway where many of the crape myrtles were replanted. The event marked another year where the Capstone raised the bar on sustainability and added to UA’s urban forest.

JUNO PROVIDES EXCEPTIONAL LEARNING EXPERIENCES TO NURSING STUDENTS AT UA

UA’s Capstone College of Nursing recently welcomed Juno, a new member to the College that provides numerous learning experiences to undergraduate and nurse practitioner students in the classroom as they prepare for careers in the field.

Since the low fidelity simulator arrived a few weeks ago, it has
significantly enhanced training for undergraduate and nurse practitioner students. It allows students to practice various skills, including IV insertion, tracheal and nasogastric suctioning, and wound care, among others. While most simulators are small-scale replicas of particular parts of the body, Juno gives students the opportunity to train on a life-size model.

**UA Celebrates 125 Years of Women in 2018**

The University will recognize the impact women have made at UA over the past 125 years through awareness, education, service and celebration throughout 2018. Preparations for the yearlong celebration started last summer. Organizing committee members include UA students, faculty and staff, and alumni. Susan Bell, wife of UA President Dr. Stuart R. Bell, is serving as an honorary chair.

UA will host several events throughout the year, including a formal dinner during the week of homecoming in October. Aside from events currently in the works, student organizations and academic departments are encouraged to submit proposals for events to the organizing committee.

**UA Grows Number of Doctoral Programs with PhD in Human Nutrition**

UA’s College of Human Environmental Sciences will expand its menu of graduate programs in the fall with a new doctoral program in human nutrition. The goal of the program is to provide students with the skills needed to perform bench-to-bedside-to-community research that advances the field of nutrition to improve human health. It was designed to align with the goals and objectives of the National Institutes of Health’s National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences.

While the program’s core is nutrition, it will also place an emphasis on communication. Doctoral candidates will be required to teach a course and will be assessed on their performance. They will also take courses in how to present research to various audiences, including the community and scientists.

**UA’s Collaborative Parent-Teacher Academy Celebrated 10-Year Anniversary**

The Parent Leadership Academy and the Teacher Leadership Academy held a joint graduation ceremony of the yearlong Parent Teacher Leadership Academy program in April. Participants celebrated the 10-year anniversary of the PTLA program at the ceremony.

PTLA began in 2007 as a collaboration between the Tuscaloosa City and County school systems, UA’s Center for Community-Based Partnerships and faculty in the colleges of Education and Human Environmental Sciences. Each year, classes design and execute special projects with the purpose of improving the overall educational experience in the schools. This year, a record 50 PTLA projects were conducted.

**Two UA Centers Recognized for Excellence**

The Student Health Center and Pharmacy has achieved accreditation by the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care. Accreditation distinguishes this student health center from many other outpatient facilities.
by providing the highest quality of care to its patients as determined by an independent, external process of evaluation.

The Center for Academic Success has been awarded International Tutor Training Program Certification by the College Reading and Learning Association. The center provides programs and services designed to help students succeed in UA courses; improve study techniques; improve reading proficiencies; and prepare for professional school and graduate school entrance examinations.

**UA Men Win Second Wheelchair Basketball National Championship**

UA’s men’s wheelchair basketball team capped its dominant 2018 season with a national championship, holding off the University of Wisconsin-Whitewater by a score of 69-65 in the National Intercollegiate Wheelchair Basketball Tournament final. With the win, UA added its second national championship since winning the tournament in 2013. Dequel Robinson of Mobile finished the game with 21 points. Ryan Morich from Perth, Australia, scored 13.
Retirements/Deaths

UAH

Retirements:

Terry Abbott, Principal Research Scientist IV, Step 2, Rotorcraft Systems Engineering & Simulation
Timothy Blackwell, Research Engineer II, Center for Applied Optics
Candace Horch, Assistant Director, Budgets & Effort Reporting, Budgets & Management Information
Claudia Meyering, Senior Staff Assistant, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
David Simmons, Principal Research Scientist IV, Step 3, Rotorcraft Systems Engineering & Simulation
Delois Smith, Vice President, Diversity, Diversity & Multicultural Affairs
Diana Watts, Custodial Worker II, Custodial Services

Deaths:

James Isbell, Part Time Lecturer, History Department
Timothy Landry, Associate Professor, Marketing & Management
Kathy Newman, Associate Professor, College of Nursing, Retired
Martha O’Connell, Senior Staff Assistant, Economics, Accounting & Finance, Retired

UA

Retirements:

Tracy Acton, Staff, Family Medicine
Anthony J. Arduengo III, Faculty, Chemistry
Carolyn Boshell, Staff, Academic Affairs
David B. Bradford, Staff, University Printing
Martha C. Carroll, Staff, MBA Program
Jan Chaisson, Staff, UMC Health Informatics
Michael S. Cobb, Staff, Access Control
James Mark Cunningham, Staff, Police Operations
Judy C. Dunn, Staff, College of Community Health Sciences Social Work
Coy L. Fisher, Staff, Building Maintenance
David A. Francko, Faculty, Special Projects
Debbie L. Frank, Staff, Geological Sciences
Ethel M. Hardaway, Staff, Facility Custodial
George T. Harless, Staff, Access Control
Susan D. Hauk, Staff, Youth Services Institute Contracts
Vernita Hill, Staff, Payroll
Paula House, Staff, Education
Karen Michele Kacmar, Faculty, Management
Kiki A. Karatheodoris, Staff, University Honors Programs
Brenda E. Leavelle, Staff, Kinesiology
Susie W. Long, Staff, Accounts Payable
Carol M. Lucas, Staff, Compliance
Sheila S. Malone, Staff, Capstone International Center
William Wimberley May, Staff, University Printing
Carlton H. McCree, Faculty, Music
James E. Phifer, Staff, Supply Store-Ferguson
Kevin O. Rich, Staff, Police Operations
Ronald W. Robertson, Staff, Enterprise Operations
Patricia Sanders, Staff, Payroll
Cheryl Summers, Staff, Facility Custodial
Glin Thompson, Staff, Coliseum Practice Facility

Deaths:

Leonard Colburn, Retired Staff, Systems Development
Camille Cook, Retired Faculty, Law School
Billie Gleisberg, Retired Staff, Culverhouse College of Business
Dr. David E. Nikles, Faculty, Chemistry
James Matthew Wilson, Staff, Small Business Development Center Network
Dr. James D. Yarbrough, Retired Faculty, Arts and Sciences

UAB

Retirements:

Joe Acker, Director, BREMSS, Trauma Communications
Janet Austin, Program Coordinator II, Rheumatology
Annie Bennett, RN, Medical Nursing
John Bennett, HRM Benefits Counselor, Benefits
Edwin Bickerstaff, Pharmacist, Home Infusion Therapy
Jacqueline Bishop, Office Associate I, Cardiovascular Imaging
Janette Bradley, Library Associate I, UAB Libraries
Tracy Burns, Health Information Management Technician II, Health Information Management
Lisa Busby, Administrative Associate, Surgery-General Surgery Oncology Section
Barbara Butler, RN-Assistant Nurse Manager, Nursing Services-UAB Highlands
Robert Carter, Professor Medicine MD, Medicine-Immunology/Rheumatology
Barbara Clark, Engineer II, Telecommunications Services
Cynthia Cook, Sterile Supply Technician I, Perioperative Services
Catherine Cosshatt, RN, Transplant & General Surgical Services
Colin Davis, Distinguished Professor, History
Maria Descartes, Professor, Clinical Genetics
Deaths:

Deloye Burrell, Office Associate II, Labs-Outreach Clinics
Trevis Coleman, Sterile Supply Technician I, Perioperative Services-UAB Highlands
Margaret Doyle, Nursing Assistant, JT 7 Operating Suite
Marilyn Fuller, Nurse Staff, CPM 6S PICU
Rodney George, Campus Dining Services Coordinator, Student Housing & Residential Life
Curtis Hogg, Assistant Director, Building Services
Marilyn Holcombe, Director, Physical Security Systems, Physical Security (Org Ret)
Annie Hooks, Consultant, Microbiology
Tashaunna Moffett, Unit Secretary, Nursing Services-UAB Highlands
Carrie Scott, Food Service Aide, JT 15 TBICU
Kimberly Strong, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Genetics Chair Office
Nancy Swift, Manager-Central Supply Services, Perioperative Services-UAB Highlands
Mary Thomas, Office Associate II, Neurosurgery
Susan White, Nurse Staff, SW 8S CCU-CCU Monitor
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama as follows:

I. The following scale of tuition and fees for students attending The University of Alabama; The University of Alabama at Birmingham; and The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby established, effective on the dates indicated, and the said tuition and fees at the rates hereunder prescribed are hereby levied against and ordered collected from each such student. The President of each campus is authorized to promulgate regulations for deferral or adjustment of tuition and fees but in no event shall students be allowed to receive credit for courses taken in the term for which tuition and fees are billed or attend classes in any subsequent term without payment.

A. The University of Alabama

1. Tuition and fees for each fall or spring semester, effective with the Fall Semester, 2018 (except for the College of Community Health Sciences):

   a. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate main campus student:

      (1) University tuition for each student taking 1 semester hour* $ 820.00

      (2) University tuition for each student taking 2 semester hours* 1,265.00

      (3) University tuition for each student taking 3 semester hours* 1,720.00

      (4) University tuition for each student taking 4 semester hours* 2,165.00

      (5) University tuition for each student taking 5 semester hours 3,135.00

      (6) University tuition for each student taking 6 semester hours $3,590.00
(7) University tuition for each student taking 7 semester hours  
4,020.00

(8) University tuition for each student taking 8 semester hours  
4,465.00

(9) University tuition for each student taking 9 semester hours  
4,910.00

(10) University tuition for each student taking 10 semester hours  
5,050.00

(11) University tuition for each student taking 11 semester hours  
5,175.00

(12) University tuition for each student taking 12 thru 16 semester hours  
5,390.00

(13) University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 16 semester hours  
440.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate main campus student:

| (1) | University tuition for each student taking 1 semester hour* | 1,705.00 |
| (2) | University tuition for each student taking 2 semester hours* | 2,825.00 |
| (3) | University tuition for each student taking 3 semester hours* | 4,080.00 |
| (4) | University tuition for each student taking 4 semester hours* | 5,310.00 |
| (5) | University tuition for each student taking 5 semester hours | $7,075.00 |
| (6) | University tuition for each student taking 6 semester hours | 8,325.00 |
(7) University tuition for each student taking 7 semester hours 9,550.00

(8) University tuition for each student taking 8 semester hours 10,795.00

(9) University tuition for each student taking 9 semester hours 12,020.00

(10) University tuition for each student taking 10 semester hours 13,280.00

(11) University tuition for each student taking 11 semester hours 14,355.00

(12) University tuition for each student taking 12 thru 16 semester hours 14,615.00

(13) University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 16 semester hours 1,225.00

c. A general tuition payable by each in-state graduate main campus student:

(1) University tuition for each student taking 1 semester hour* $ 845.00

(2) University tuition for each student taking 2 semester hours* 1,325.00

(3) University tuition for each student taking 3 semester hours* 1,785.00

(4) University tuition for each student taking 4 semester hours* 2,255.00

(5) University tuition for each student taking 5 semester hours 3,255.00

(6) University tuition for each student taking 6 semester hours 3,745.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>University tuition for each student taking</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 semester hours</td>
<td>4,190.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8 semester hours</td>
<td>4,670.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9 thru 15 semester hours</td>
<td>5,390.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 15 semester hours</td>
<td>470.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

d. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state main campus graduate student:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>University tuition for each student taking</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 semester hour*</td>
<td>$ 1,780.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 semester hours*</td>
<td>3,080.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 semester hours*</td>
<td>4,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 semester hours*</td>
<td>5,810.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 semester hours</td>
<td>7,660.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 semester hours</td>
<td>9,030.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 semester hours</td>
<td>10,380.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8 semester hours</td>
<td>11,725.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9 thru 15 semester hours</td>
<td>14,615.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(10) University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 15 semester hours $1,350.00

e. A general tuition payable by each in-state main campus law student:

(1) University tuition for each student taking 1 semester hour* 1,245.00

(2) University tuition for each student taking 2 semester hours* 2,115.00

(3) University tuition for each student taking 3 semester hours* $ 2,975.00

(4) University tuition for each student taking 4 semester hours* 3,855.00

(5) University tuition for each student taking 5 semester hours 5,250.00

(6) University tuition for each student taking 6 semester hours 6,125.00

(7) University tuition for each student taking 7 semester hours 6,975.00

(8) University tuition for each student taking 8 semester hours 7,850.00

(9) University tuition for each student taking 9 semester hours 10,535.00

(10) University tuition for each student taking 10 thru 16 semester hours 11,805.00

(11) University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 16 semester hours $ 635.00

f. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state main campus law student:
(1) University tuition for each student taking 1 semester hour* $2,095.00

(2) University tuition for each student taking 2 semester hours* 3,855.00

(3) University tuition for each student taking 3 semester hours* 5,600.00

(4) University tuition for each student taking 4 semester hours* 7,350.00

(5) University tuition for each student taking 5 semester hours 9,595.00

(6) University tuition for each student taking 6 semester hours 11,345.00

(7) University tuition for each student taking 7 semester hours 13,110.00

(8) University tuition for each student taking 8 semester hours 14,845.00

(9) University tuition for each student taking 9 semester hours 19,635.00

(10) University tuition for each student taking 10 thru 16 semester hours 20,935.00

(11) University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 16 semester hours 1,425.00

g. Undergraduate main campus students enrolled for nine or more semester hours:

   Minimum Food Buy-In - per semester 350.00

h. A general tuition payable by each Gadsden campus student:

(1) for in-state undergraduate student – per hour 364.00
(2) for out-of-state undergraduate student - per hour $ 994.00

(3) for in-state graduate student - per hour 394.00

(4) for out-of-state graduate student - per hour 1,113.00

i. A general tuition payable by each distance degree student:

(1) for undergraduate student – per hour 364.00

(2) for graduate student – per hour 394.00

(3) for law student – per hour 1,653.00

2. College of Community Health Sciences, effective July 1, 2018

a. Tuition for in-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10, and the second and final due on or before December 10 28,410.00

b. Tuition for out-of-state student to be paid in two equal installments with the first due on or before August 10 and the second and final due on or before December 10 62,714.00

3. Summer term, effective upon the beginning of the 2019 Summer School Term (except for the College of Community Health Sciences):

a. Tuition – main campus, in-state students

(1) for undergraduate student – per hour 420.00
(2) University tuition for each undergraduate student taking 12 thru 16 semester hours $5,390.00

(3) for graduate student – per hour 460.00

(4) University tuition for each graduate student taking 9 thru 15 semester hours 5,390.00

(5) for law student – per hour 855.00

(6) University tuition for each student taking 10 thru 16 semester hours 11,705.00

b. Tuition – main campus, out-of-state students

(1) for undergraduate student – per hour 1,080.00

(2) University tuition for each undergraduate student taking 12 thru 16 semester hours 14,050.00

(3) for graduate student – per hour 1,195.00

(4) University tuition for each graduate student taking 9 thru 15 semester hours 14,050.00

(5) for law student – per hour 1,515.00

(6) University tuition for each law student taking 10 thru 16 semester hours 20,180.00

c. Dining Dollars amount for undergraduate main campus students, enrolled 5 or more Summer term hours 100.00

4. An engineering college fee for all courses in the College of Engineering – per hour 10.00
5. A communication college fee for all courses in the College of Communication - per hour 10.00

6. A human environmental sciences college fee for all undergraduate courses in the College of Human Environmental Sciences – per hour 10.00

7. A nursing college fee for all undergraduate courses in the School of Nursing – per hour 20.00

8. A commerce and business administration college fee for all undergraduate commerce and business administration courses – per course 30.00

9. A commerce and business administration college fee for all graduate commerce and business administration courses except for EMBA courses – per course 250.00

10. An arts and sciences college fee for all arts and sciences courses – per hour 15.00

11. An education college fee for all courses in the College of Education – per hour 10.00

12. A social work college fee for all courses in the College of Social Work – per hour 10.00

13. An honors college fee for all honors college courses in the Honors College – per hour 10.00

14. A facilities fee charged on each course within a college, per college – per hour:
   
   - Human Environmental Science, Social Work, Education, Law, Honors 4.50
   
   - Arts & Science, Commerce & Business, Communication 5.50
   
   - Engineering, Community Health, Nursing 6.50
15. A technology fee charged on each course within a college, per college – per hour:

Human Environmental Science, Social Work, Education, Law, Honors $5.50

Arts & Science, Commerce & Business, Communication, Engineering, Community Health, Nursing 6.50

* Tuition for undergraduate, graduate, and law main campus students enrolled for less than 5 hours in a Fall or Spring semester does not include recreation privileges. Students may purchase these services for an additional charge.
B. The University of Alabama at Birmingham

1. Students attending the School of Medicine, effective for the 2018-2019 academic year*: 

   a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment ($14,205.00) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment ($14,205.00), due on or before January 1

   b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment ($31,357.00) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment ($31,357.00), due on or before January 1

2. Students attending the first professional program in the School of Dentistry, effective for the 2018-2019 academic year**: 

   a. A general tuition for each term to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

      1st year
      Fall & Spring

      (per term)

   2nd year
   Fall & Spring (per term)

   3rd year
   Fall & Spring (per term)

   4th year
   Fall & Spring

   (per term)

   b. An out-of-state general tuition for each term to be paid by each out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

203
1st year
Fall & Spring (per term) 32,132.00

2nd year
Fall & Spring (per term) 32,132.00

3rd year
Fall & Spring (per term) $32,132.00

4th year
Fall & Spring (per term) 34,363.00

3. Students attending the School of Optometry, effective for the 2018-2019 academic year***:

a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student:

   Fall, Spring, & Summer (per term)  $8,880.00

   An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student:

   Fall, Spring, & Summer (per term)  18,004.00

4. Students enrolled in undergraduate courses in the College of Arts & Sciences, School of Business, Graduate School, programs in Joint Health Sciences Departments, and specially designated interdisciplinary courses in the arts and sciences; effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate student per semester hour: 357.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate student per semester hour: 821.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: 441.00

d. A per semester campus dining fee payable by each undergraduate student who is enrolled in the program on a full-time basis during each of the fall and spring terms 225.00
5. Students enrolled in undergraduate courses in the School of Education and School of Engineering, effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $357.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate student per semester hour: 821.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: 407.00

d. A per semester campus dining fee payable by each undergraduate student who is enrolled in the program on a full-time basis during each of the fall and spring terms 255.00

6. Students enrolled in undergraduate courses in the School of Health Professions, School of Nursing, School of Public Health, and effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate student per semester hour: 421.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate student per semester hour: 971.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: 505.00

d. A per semester campus dining fee payable by each undergraduate student who is enrolled in the program on a full-time basis during each of the fall and spring terms 225.00

7. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the College of Arts & Sciences, School of Business, and Graduate School effective August 1, 2018: 205
a. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $450.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate student per semester hour: 1,030.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour 534.00

8. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the School of Education and School of Engineering effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state graduate student per semester hour: 450.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state graduate student per semester hour: 1,030.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour 500.00

9. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the School of Health Professions and School of Nursing effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state graduate student per semester hour: 572.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state graduate student per semester hour: 1,317.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour 656.00

10. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the School of Public Health effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state graduate student per semester hour: 465.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state graduate student per semester hour: 1,061.00
c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $549.00

11. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the programs in the Joint Health Science Departments effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state graduate student per semester hour: 433.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state graduate student per semester hour: 991.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: 517.00

12. A general tuition payable by each dual enrollment*** undergraduate student enrolled in courses in the College of Arts and Sciences and School of Business for 2018-2019 academic year:

a. in-state, per semester hour 178.50

b. out-of-state, per semester hour 410.50

c. in-state for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: 262.50

10. A general tuition payable by each dual enrollment*** undergraduate student enrolled in courses in the School of Education and School of Engineering enrolled in courses for 2018-2019 academic year:

a. in-state, per semester hour 178.50

b. out-of-state, per semester hour 410.50

c. in-state for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: 228.50

14. Students attending the School of Dentistry and enrolled in the Dental Assisting Program for each semester and the summer term, effective July 1, 2018:
a. A general tuition payable by each student
   other than out-of-state students $2,133.00

b. An out-of-state general tuition payable by
   each out-of-state student 4,769.00

c. A per semester campus dining fee payable by
   each undergraduate student who is enrolled in
   the program on a full-time basis during each
   of the fall and spring terms: 225.00

Full-time employees of The University of Alabama at Birmingham who are enrolled as
students and who are taking courses offered at The University of Alabama at
Birmingham are exempted from the payment of the campus dining fees provided for
above.

Campus dining fees may be waived at the discretion of the president for those students
taking courses exclusively at off-campus sites which are greater than 100 miles from
Birmingham or internet-based distance learning courses.

*The general tuition and fee schedule for the School of Medicine is quoted on an
annual basis. Students who must enter or exit the academic program off-cycle
must receive permission to do so and may be subject to a prorated tuition/fee
charge per School of Medicine tuition policy. If the student is continuing with
patient contact, liability insurance will be required. Should a student in the School
of Medicine be required to remediate a course through self-study, the student will
be charged an additional fee of $100 per class. First year students wishing to
receive credit for enrollment in courses after the official end date of their academic
year but prior to the start date of the next academic year must receive approval
from the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Medical Education. A fee of $100 per
class will be charged to extend the academic year in this manner.

**Should a student in the School of Dentistry be required to remediate a course
requiring faculty instruction during a period in which the course is not normally
taught, the student will be charged an additional fee of $500.00 per class. Those
students required to remediate a course through self-study will be charged a fee of
$100.00.

***SREB contract students attending the School of Optometry are to be
considered in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.
**** Dual Enrollment for this purpose refers to undergraduate students that have not completed requirements for a high school degree but do meet requirements for acceptance to UAB. Tuition for dual enrollment courses does not include health services and dual enrollment students will not be assessed a dining charge.
C. The University of Alabama in Huntsville campus rates

1. Tuition & fees effective with the Fall semester 2018:
   a. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 1 semester hour $510.00
   b. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 2 semester hours 906.00
   c. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 3 semester hours 1,301.00
   d. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 4 semester hours 1,697.00
   e. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 5 semester hours 2,094.00
   f. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 6 semester hours 2,490.00
   g. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 7 semester hours 2,885.00
   h. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 8 semester hours 3,281.00
   i. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 9 semester hours 3,677.00
   j. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 10 semester hours 4,074.00
   k. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 11 semester hours 4,469.00
   l. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 12 semester hours 4,865.00
   m. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 13 semester hours 4,865.00
   n. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 14 semester hours 4,865.00
   o. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 15 semester hours 4,865.00
   p. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 16 semester hours 4,865.00
   q. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 17 semester hours 4,865.00
   r. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 18 semester hours 4,865.00
   s. University tuition for graduate students taking 1 semester hour 759.00
   t. University tuition for graduate students taking 2 semester hours 1,381.00
   u. University tuition for graduate students taking 3 semester hours 2,003.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 4 semester hours</td>
<td>$2,625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 5 semester hours</td>
<td>3,247.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 6 semester hours</td>
<td>3,869.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 7 semester hours</td>
<td>4,351.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 8 semester hours</td>
<td>4,834.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aa.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 9 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bb.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 10 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 11 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dd.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 12 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ee.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 13 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 14 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gg.</td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 15 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hh.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 1 semester hour</td>
<td>1,148.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 2 semester hours</td>
<td>2,016.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jj.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 3 semester hours</td>
<td>2,883.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kk.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 4 semester hours</td>
<td>3,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ll.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 5 semester hours</td>
<td>4,618.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 6 semester hours</td>
<td>5,485.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nn.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 7 semester hours</td>
<td>6,352.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oo.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 8 semester hours</td>
<td>7,220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pp.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 9 semester hours</td>
<td>8,087.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qq.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 10 semester hours</td>
<td>8,954.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rr.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 11 semester hours</td>
<td>9,822.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 12 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tt.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 13 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uu.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 14 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vv.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 15 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ww.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 16 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 17 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yy.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 18 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zz.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 1 semester hour</td>
<td>1,655.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 2 semester hours</td>
<td>3,033.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bbb.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 3 semester hours</td>
<td>4,411.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ccc.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 4 semester hours</td>
<td>5,789.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddd.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 5 semester hours</td>
<td>7,167.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eee.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 6 semester hours</td>
<td>8,545.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fff.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 7 semester hours</td>
<td>9,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ggg.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 8 semester hours</td>
<td>10,716.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hhh.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 9 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 10 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jjj.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 11 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kkk.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 12 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lll.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 13 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mmm.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 14 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnn.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 15 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to University tuition, students taking campus-rate classes in each of the following colleges pay a per credit hour fee of:

- College of Arts, Humanities, & Social Sciences 22.00
- College of Business 22.00
- College of Education 22.00
- College of Engineering 44.00
- College of Nursing 44.00
- College of Professional and Continuing Studies 22.00
- College of Science 32.00
- Facilities fee 11.00

A per semester campus dining fee of $325 is required for all off-campus, full-time undergraduate students and residents of Southeast Campus Housing (SECH) and Fraternity and Sorority Housing (FRSO).

D. The University of Alabama in Huntsville distance learner rates

1. Tuition & fees effective with the Fall semester 2018
   a. University tuition for undergraduate students enrolled in an online degree program and/or online certificate program per semester hour 388.00
   b. University tuition for graduate students enrolled in an online master's degree program and/or online certificate program in Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences; Education; or Nursing per semester hour 412.00
   c. University tuition for graduate students enrolled in the Doctor of Nursing Practice degree program per semester hour 412.00
   d. University tuition for graduate students enrolled in an online master's degree program and/or online certificate program in Business Administration per semester hour 506.00
   e. University tuition for graduate students enrolled in an online master's or doctoral degree program and/or online certificate program in Engineering or Science per semester hour 596.00
   f. University tuition for undergraduate non-degree students per semester hour 388.00
   g. University tuition for graduate non-degree students per semester hour 596.00

Students enrolled in an online degree program and/or online certificate program are charged the distance learner rate. Students who are enrolled in on campus courses, degree programs, or certificates or are enrolled in on campus/blended courses are charged the campus rate.
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama as follows:

I. The following scale of tuition and fees for students attending The University of Alabama; The University of Alabama at Birmingham; and The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby established, effective on the dates indicated, and the said tuition and fees at the rates hereunder prescribed are hereby levied against and ordered collected from each such student. The President of each campus is authorized to promulgate regulations for deferral or adjustment of tuition and fees but in no event shall students be allowed to receive credit for courses taken in the term for which tuition and fees are billed or attend classes in any subsequent term without payment.

A. The University of Alabama

1. Tuition and fees for each fall or spring semester, effective with the Fall Semester, 2017 2018 (except for the College of Community Health Sciences):

   b. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate main campus student:

      (1) University tuition for each student taking 1 semester hour* $ 820.00

      (2) University tuition for each student taking 2 semester hours* 1,265.00

      (3) University tuition for each student taking 3 semester hours* 1,720.00

      (4) University tuition for each student taking 4 semester hours* 2,165.00

      (5) University tuition for each student taking 5 semester hours 3,135.00

      (6) University tuition for each student taking 6 semester hours 3,590.00
(7) University tuition for each student taking 7 semester hours $ 4,020.00
(8) University tuition for each student taking 8 semester hours 4,465.00
(9) University tuition for each student taking 9 semester hours 4,910.00
(10) University tuition for each student taking 10 semester hours 5,050.00
(11) University tuition for each student taking 11 semester hours 5,175.00
(12) University tuition for each student taking 12 thru 16 semester hours 5,390.00
(13) University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 16 semester hours 440.00

A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate main campus student:

(1) University tuition for each student taking 1 semester hour* 1,705.00
   1,640.00
(2) University tuition for each student taking 2 semester hours* 2,825.00
   2,715.00
(3) University tuition for each student taking 3 semester hours* 4,080.00
   3,920.00
(4) University tuition for each student taking 4 semester hours* 5,310.00
   5,105.00
(5) University tuition for each student taking 5 semester hours 7,075.00
   6,800.00
(6) University tuition for each student taking 6 semester hours 8,325.00
   8,005.00
(7) University tuition for each student taking 7 semester hours  
$9,550.00$
$9,180.00$

(8) University tuition for each student taking 8 semester hours  
$10,795.00$
$10,380.00$

(9) University tuition for each student taking 9 semester hours  
$12,020.00$
$11,555.00$

(10) University tuition for each student taking 10 semester hours  
$13,280.00$
$12,765.00$

(11) University tuition for each student taking 11 semester hours  
$14,355.00$
$13,800.00$

(12) University tuition for each student taking 12 thru 16 semester hours  
$14,615.00$
$14,050.00$

(13) University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 16 semester hours  
$1,225.00$
$1,180.00$

h. A general tuition payable by each in-state graduate main campus student:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>University tuition for each student taking 1 semester hour*</th>
<th>845.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 2 semester hours*</td>
<td>1,325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 3 semester hours*</td>
<td>1,785.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 4 semester hours*</td>
<td>2,255.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 5 semester hours</td>
<td>3,255.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 6 semester hours</td>
<td>3,745.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(7) University tuition for each student taking 7 semester hours 4,190.00
(8) University tuition for each student taking 8 semester hours 4,670.00
(9) University tuition for each student taking 9 thru 15 semester hours 5,390.00
(10) University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 15 semester hours 470.00

i. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state main campus graduate student:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>University tuition for each student taking 1 semester hour*</th>
<th>1,780.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,710.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 2 semester hours*</td>
<td>3,080.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 3 semester hours*</td>
<td>4,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,255.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 4 semester hours*</td>
<td>5,810.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,585.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 5 semester hours</td>
<td>7,660.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7,365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 6 semester hours</td>
<td>9,030.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,680.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 7 semester hours</td>
<td>10,380.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,980.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 8 semester hours</td>
<td>11,725.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>University tuition for each student taking 9 thru 15 semester hours</td>
<td>14,615.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14,050.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(10) University tuition for each additional hour in excess of 15 semester hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

j. A general tuition payable by each in-state main campus law student:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$2,975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$3,855.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$6,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$6,975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$7,850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$10,535.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$11,805.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$635.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

k. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state main campus law student:
(1) University tuition for each student taking
   1 semester hour*  
   2,095.00
   2,015.00

(2) University tuition for each student taking
   2 semester hours*  
   3,855.00
   3,710.00

(3) University tuition for each student taking
   3 semester hours*  
   5,600.00
   5,390.00

(4) University tuition for each student taking
   4 semester hours*  
   7,350.00
   7,075.00

(5) University tuition for each student taking
   5 semester hours  
   9,595.00
   9,235.00

(6) University tuition for each student taking
   6 semester hours  
   11,345.00
   10,920.00

(7) University tuition for each student taking
   7 semester hours  
   13,110.00
   12,620.00

(8) University tuition for each student taking
   8 semester hours  
   14,845.00
   14,290.00

(9) University tuition for each student taking
   9 semester hours  
   19,635.00
   18,900.00

(10) University tuition for each student taking
    10 thru 16 semester hours 
    20,935.00
    20,180.00

(11) University tuition for each additional hour 
    in excess of 16 semester hours 
    1,425.00
    1,370.00

g. Undergraduate main campus students enrolled for nine 
   or more semester hours:

   Minimum Food Buy-In - per semester  
   350.00
   325.00

h. A general tuition payable by each Gadsden campus 
   student:
(1) for in-state undergraduate student
   - per hour 364.00
   355.00

(2) for out-of-state undergraduate
    student - per hour 994.00
    970.00

(3) for in-state graduate student
    - per hour 394.00
    375.00

(4) for out-of-state graduate student
    - per hour 1,113.00
    1,060.00

i. A general tuition payable by each distance
degree student:

   (1) for undergraduate student – per hour 364.00
       355.00

   (2) for graduate student – per hour 394.00
       375.00

   (3) for law student – per hour 1,653.00
       1,574.00

2. College of Community Health Sciences,
effective July 1, 2018 2017

a. Tuition for in-state student to be
   paid in two equal installments with
   the first due on or before August 10,
   and the second and final due on or
   before December 10 10
   28,410.00
   27,582.00

b. Tuition for out-of-state student to
   be paid in two equal installments
   with the first due on or before
   August 10 and the second and final
   due on or before December 10 10
   62,714.00
   61,848.00

3. Summer term, effective upon the beginning of
   the 2018 2019 Summer School Term (except for the
   College of Community Health Sciences):
a. Tuition — main campus, in-state students
   (1) for undergraduate student — per hour $ 420.00
   (2) University tuition for each undergraduate student taking 12 thru 16 semester hours $ 5,390.00
   (3) for graduate student — per hour $ 460.00
   (4) University tuition for each graduate student taking 9 thru 15 semester hours $ 5,390.00
   (5) for law student — per hour $ 855.00
   (6) University tuition for each student taking 10 thru 16 semester hours $ 11,705.00

b. Tuition — main campus, out-of-state students
   (1) for undergraduate student — per hour $ 1,080.00
   (2) University tuition for each undergraduate student taking 12 thru 16 semester hours $ 14,050.00
   (3) for graduate student — per hour $ 1,195.00
   (4) University tuition for each graduate student taking 9 thru 15 semester hours $ 14,050.00
   (5) for law student — per hour $ 1,515.00
   (7) University tuition for each law student taking 10 thru 16 semester hours $ 20,180.00

c. Dining Dollars amount for undergraduate main campus students, enrolled 5 or more Summer term hours $ 100.00
4. An engineering college fee for all courses in the College of Engineering - per hour 10.00

5. A communication college fee for all courses in the College of Communication - per hour 10.00

6. A human environmental sciences college fee for all undergraduate courses in the College of Human Environmental Sciences – per hour 10.00

7. A nursing college fee for all undergraduate courses in the School of Nursing – per hour 20.00

8. A commerce and business administration college fee for all undergraduate commerce and business administration courses – per course 30.00

9. A commerce and business administration college fee for all graduate commerce and business administration courses except for EMBA courses – per course 250.00

10. An arts and sciences college fee for all arts and sciences courses – per hour 15.00

11. An education college fee for all courses in the College of Education – per hour 10.00

12. A social work college fee for all courses in the College of Social Work – per hour 10.00

13. An honors college fee for all honors college courses in the Honors College – per hour 10.00

14. A facilities fee charged on each course within a college, per college – per hour:

   Human Environmental Science, Social Work, Education, Law, Honors 4.50

   Arts & Science, Commerce & Business, Communication 5.50
15. A technology fee charged on each course within a college, per college – per hour:

- Human Environmental Science, Social Work, Education, Law, Honors-Colleges 5.50
- Arts & Science, Commerce & Business, Communication, Engineering, Community Health, Nursing 6.50

* Tuition for undergraduate, graduate, and law main campus students enrolled for less than 5 hours in a Fall or Spring semester does not include recreation privileges or health services. Students may purchase these services for an additional charge.
B. The University of Alabama at Birmingham
1. Students attending the School of Medicine, effective for the 2018-2019 academic year*:

   a. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment ($14,205.00) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment ($14,205.00), due on or before January 1 $28,410.00*

   b. An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student in two installments with the first payment ($31,357.00) due on or before September 1 and the second, and final payment ($31,357.00), due on or before January 1 $62,714.00*

2. Students attending the first professional program in the School of Dentistry, effective for the 2018-2019 academic year**:

   a. A general tuition for each term to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

      1\textsuperscript{st} year $13,872.00
      Fall & Spring (per term)

      2\textsuperscript{nd} year 13,872.00
      Fall & Spring (per term)

      3\textsuperscript{rd} year 13,872.00
      Fall & Spring (per term)

      4\textsuperscript{th} year 14,742.00
      Fall & Spring (per term)

   b. An out-of-state general tuition for each term to be paid by each out-of-state student according to the class level of the student:

      1\textsuperscript{st} year $32,132.00
      Fall & Spring (per term)
2nd year
Fall & Spring (per term) 32,132.00

3rd year
Fall & Spring (per term) 32,132.00

4th year
Fall & Spring (per term) 34,363.00

3. Students attending the School of Optometry, effective for the 2018-2019 academic year***:

b. A general tuition to be paid by each student other than an out-of-state student:

Fall, Spring, & Summer (per term) $8,880.00
An out-of-state general tuition to be paid by each out-of-state student:

Fall, Spring, & Summer (per term) 18,004.00

4. Students enrolled in undergraduate courses in the College of Arts & Sciences, School of Business, School of Education, School of Engineering, Graduate School, programs in Joint Health Sciences Departments, and specially designated interdisciplinary courses in the arts and sciences; effective August 1, 2017.2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $347.00357.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $793.00821.00

c. General tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $441.00

d. A per semester campus dining fee payable by each undergraduate student who is enrolled in the program on a full-time basis during each of the fall and spring terms $225.00
5. Students enrolled in undergraduate courses in the School of Education and School of Engineering, effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $357.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $821.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $407.00

d. A per semester campus dining fee payable by each undergraduate student who is enrolled in the program on a full-time basis during each of the fall and spring terms $255.00

6. Students enrolled in undergraduate courses in the School of Health Professions, School of Nursing, School of Public Health, and effective August 1, 2017-2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $409.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $938.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $505.00

d. A per semester campus dining fee payable by each undergraduate student who is enrolled in the program on a full-time basis during each of the fall and spring terms $225.00

7. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the College of Arts & Sciences, School of Business, School of Education, School of Engineering—and Graduate School effective August 1, 2017-2018:
8. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the School of Education and School of Engineering effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $437,004.50

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state undergraduate student per semester hour: $995,001.03

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $534.00

9. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the School of Health Professions and School of Nursing effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state graduate student per semester hour: $450.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state graduate student per semester hour: $1,030.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $500.00

10. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the School of Public Health effective August 1, 2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state graduate student per semester hour: $451,004.65
b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state graduate student per semester hour: $1,025.001,061.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $549.00

11. Students enrolled in graduate courses in the programs in the Joint Health Science Departments effective August 1, 2017-2018:

a. A general tuition payable by each in-state graduate student per semester hour: $420,00433.00

b. A general tuition payable by each out-of-state graduate student per semester hour: $957,00991.00

c. A general tuition payable for internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $517.00

12. A general tuition payable by each dual enrollment*** undergraduate student enrolled in courses in the College of Arts and Sciences and School of Business for 2018-2019 academic year:

a. in-state, per semester hour $173,50178.50

b. out-of-state, per semester hour $396,00410.50

c. internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $262.50

13. A general tuition payable by each dual enrollment*** undergraduate student enrolled in courses in the School of Education and School of Engineering enrolled in courses for 2018-2019 academic year:

a. in-state, per semester hour $178.50

b. out-of-state, per semester hour $410.50
c. internet-based distance learning per semester hour: $228.50

14. Students attending the School of Dentistry and enrolled in the Dental Assisting Program for each semester and the summer term, effective July 1, 2017:

a. A general tuition payable by each student other than out-of-state students $2,133.00

b. An out-of-state general tuition payable by each out-of-state student $4,769.00

c. A per semester campus dining fee payable by each undergraduate student who is enrolled in the program on a full-time basis during each of the fall and spring terms: $225.00

Full-time employees of The University of Alabama at Birmingham who are enrolled as students and who are taking courses offered at The University of Alabama at Birmingham are exempted from the payment of the campus dining fees provided for above.

Campus dining fees may be waived at the discretion of the president for those students taking courses exclusively at off-campus sites which are greater than 100 miles from Birmingham or internet-based distance learning courses.

The president of UAB is hereby authorized to establish tuition and fee rates for students taking internet-based distance learning courses. Rates can be applied uniformly to both resident and non-resident students. However, the minimum tuition rate for these courses must match or exceed the tuition rate for resident students at UAB.

*The general tuition and fee schedule for the School of Medicine is quoted on an annual basis. Students who must enter or exit the academic program off-cycle must receive permission to do so and may be subject to a prorated tuition/fee charge per School of Medicine tuition policy. If the student is continuing with patient contact, liability insurance will be required. Should a student in the School of Medicine be required to remediate a course through self-study, the student will be charged an additional fee of $100 per class. First year students wishing to receive credit for enrollment in courses after the official end date of their academic year must receive approval.
from the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Medical Education. A fee of $100 per class will be charged to extend the academic year in this manner.

**Should a student in the School of Dentistry be required to remediate a course requiring faculty instruction during a period in which the course is not normally taught, the student will be charged an additional fee of $500.00 per class. Those students required to remediate a course through self-study will be charged a fee of $100.00.**

***SREB contract students attending the School of Optometry are to be considered in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.***

**** Dual Enrollment for this purpose refers to undergraduate students that have not completed requirements for a high school degree but do meet requirements for acceptance to UAB. Tuition for dual enrollment courses does not include health services and dual enrollment students will not be assessed a dining charge.
C. The University of Alabama in Huntsville campus rates

1. Tuition & fees effective with the Fall semester 2017-2018:
   a. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 1 semester hour  510.00  490.00
   b. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 2 semester hours  906.00  874.00
   c. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 3 semester hours 1,301.00 1,254.00
   d. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 4 semester hours 1,697.00 1,632.00
   e. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 5 semester hours 2,094.00 2,013.00
   f. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 6 semester hours 2,490.00 2,394.00
   g. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 7 semester hours 2,885.00 2,774.00
   h. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 8 semester hours 3,281.00 3,155.00
   i. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 9 semester hours 3,677.00 3,536.00
   j. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 10 semester hours 4,074.00 3,917.00
   k. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 11 semester hours 4,469.00 4,297.00
   l. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 12 semester hours 4,865.00 4,678.00
   m. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 13 semester hours 4,865.00 4,678.00
   n. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 14 semester hours 4,865.00 4,678.00
   o. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 15 semester hours 4,865.00 4,678.00
   p. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 16 semester hours 4,865.00 4,678.00
   q. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 17 semester hours 4,865.00 4,678.00
   r. University tuition for undergraduate students taking 18 semester hours 4,865.00 4,678.00
   s. University tuition for graduate students taking 1 semester hour  759.00  730.00
   t. University tuition for graduate students taking 2 semester hours  1,381.00 1,328.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>University tuition for graduate students taking 3 semester hours</th>
<th>2,003.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 4 semester hours</td>
<td>2,625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 5 semester hours</td>
<td>3,247.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 6 semester hours</td>
<td>3,869.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 7 semester hours</td>
<td>4,351.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 8 semester hours</td>
<td>4,834.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 9 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 10 semester hours</td>
<td>5,806.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 11 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 12 semester hours</td>
<td>5,806.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 13 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 14 semester hours</td>
<td>5,806.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for graduate students taking 15 semester hours</td>
<td>5,316.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 1 semester hour</td>
<td>1,148.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 2 semester hours</td>
<td>2,016.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 3 semester hours</td>
<td>2,883.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 4 semester hours</td>
<td>3,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 5 semester hours</td>
<td>4,618.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 6 semester hours</td>
<td>5,485.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 7 semester hours</td>
<td>6,352.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 8 semester hours</td>
<td>7,220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pp.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 9 semester hours</td>
<td>8,087.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qqq</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 10 semester hours</td>
<td>8,954.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rr.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 11 semester hours</td>
<td>9,822.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ss.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 12 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tt.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 13 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uu.</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 14 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v vv</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 15 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w w</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 16 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x x</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 17 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yy</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state undergraduate students taking 18 semester hours</td>
<td>10,689.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zz</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 1 semester hour</td>
<td>1,655.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 2 semester hours</td>
<td>3,033.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bbb</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 3 semester hours</td>
<td>4,411.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ccc</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 4 semester hours</td>
<td>5,789.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddc</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 5 semester hours</td>
<td>7,167.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eee</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 6 semester hours</td>
<td>8,545.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fff</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 7 semester hours</td>
<td>9,630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ggg</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 8 semester hours</td>
<td>10,716.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hhh</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 9 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 10 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jjj</td>
<td>University tuition for out-of-state graduate students taking 11 semester hours</td>
<td>11,802.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Hours</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$11,802.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$11,802.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$11,802.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$11,802.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to University tuition, students taking campus-rate classes in each of the following colleges pay a per credit hour fee of:

- **College of Arts, Humanities, & Social Sciences**: $22.00
  - Cost: $21.00

- **College of Business**: $22.00
  - Cost: $20.00

- **College of Education**: $22.00
  - Cost: $21.00

- **College of Engineering**: $44.00
  - Cost: $42.00

- **College of Nursing**: $44.00
  - Cost: $43.00

- **College of Professional and Continuing Studies**: $22.00
  - Cost: $21.00

- **College of Science**: $32.00
  - Cost: $28.00

- **Facilities fee**: $11.00
  - Cost: $10.00

A per semester campus dining fee of $345325 is required for all off-campus, full-time undergraduate students and residents of Southeast Campus Housing (SECH) and Fraternity and Sorority Housing (FRSO)
D. The University of Alabama in Huntsville distance learner rates
1. Tuition & fees effective with the Fall semester 2017-2018:
   a. University tuition for undergraduate students enrolled in an online degree program and/or online certificate program per semester hour 388.00
   b. University tuition for graduate students enrolled in an online master’s degree program and/or online certificate program in Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences; Education; or Nursing per semester hour 412.00
   c. University tuition for graduate students enrolled in the Doctor of Nursing Practice degree program per semester hour 396.00
   d. University tuition for graduate students enrolled in an online master’s degree program and/or online certificate program in Business Administration per semester hour 506.00
   e. University tuition for graduate students enrolled in an online master’s or doctoral degree program and/or online certificate program in Engineering or Science per semester hour 573.00
   f. University tuition for undergraduate non-degree students per semester hour 388.00
   g. University tuition for graduate non-degree students per semester hour 596.00

Students enrolled in an online degree program and/or online certificate program are charged the distance learner rate. Students who are enrolled in on campus courses, degree programs, or certificates or are enrolled in on campus/blended courses are charged the campus rate.
Exhibit D

[Attached Information Technology Plans]
ANNUAL TECHNOLOGY PLANS

The University of Alabama System
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
## Executive Summary

**Annual Information Technology Plan**

**FY 2018 - 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Total Project Costs</th>
<th>FY18-19 Project Costs</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Annual O&amp;M Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Oracle Enterprise Licensing</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$975,000</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$866,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Microsoft Enterprise Licensing</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$525,000</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$541,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>OnBase Enterprise Licensing</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$425,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Blackboard Learn Enterprise Licensing</td>
<td>$2,045,048</td>
<td>$681,595</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$695,225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Costs</th>
<th>FY18-19 Project Costs</th>
<th>Annual O&amp;M Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,045,048</td>
<td>$2,781,595</td>
<td>$2,527,225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annual Information Technology Plan
FY 2018 - 2019
Information Technology Project No. 1

Project Name: Oracle Enterprise Licensing

Project Type: Renewal

Estimated Total Cost: n/a

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $ 975,000

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: $ 866,000

Project Description:
The Oracle License & Service Agreement (OLSA) provides the database suite of products used in conjunction with the University's ERP system, Banner, an Ellucian product. This agreement has been in place since at least 2002 when Banner was implemented. The Oracle products licensed are: Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, Oracle Advanced Security, Oracle Diagnostic Pack, Oracle Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition, and Oracle Tuning Pack. The total costs listed above will be used to: 1) renew technical support services for the enterprise licenses as listed above - $841,000, and 2) purchase the required license expansion and support due to headcount growth - $134,000. The OLSA license requirement is based on total unduplicated headcount (faculty, staff, and students). The projected annual O&M costs are based on an escalation rate of 3% per year.

Notes:
Annual Information Technology Plan
FY 2018 - 2019

Information Technology Project No. 2

Project Name: Microsoft Enterprise Licensing

Project Type: Renewal

Estimated Total Cost: n/a

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $525,000

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: $541,000

Project Description:
Microsoft Enrollment for Education Solutions (EES), also commonly referred to as Microsoft Campus Agreement, is an enterprise subscription agreement by which most Microsoft products are licensed. The main enrollment, discussed here, licenses all faculty, staff, and students for Windows operating system upgrade, Office 365 (including the Microsoft Office suite of products), and client access licenses needed to access servers and production environments for services such as email and directories. The agreement is based on headcount. The projected annual O&M costs are calculated using a 3% increase year-over-year.

Notes:
Annual Information Technology Plan
FY 2018 - 2019

Information Technology Project No. 3

Project Name: OnBase Enterprise Licensing

Project Type: Renewal

Estimated Total Cost: n/a

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $600,000

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: $425,000

Project Description:
OnBase is the University’s document retention system and is licensed through the Hyland Master Software License, Services, and Support Agreement dated 2011. The agreement provides enterprise licensing for a suite of products, including Enterprise Concurrent Client, Enterprise Workflow, and Enterprise Scanning. Licensing is based on student enrollment as reported to the Integrated Postsecondary Educational Data Systems (IPEDS). The total costs listed above will be used to: 1) renew support and maintenance for the enterprise licensing base - $370,000, and 2) purchase the required license expansion and support due to enrollment growth - $230,000. The projected annual O&M costs are based on an escalation rate of 3% per year, as stipulated in the Agreement.

Notes:
Annual Information Technology Plan
FY 2018 - 2019

Information Technology Project No. 4

Project Name: Blackboard Learn Enterprise Licensing

Project Type: Renewal

Estimated Total Cost: $2,045,048

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $681,595

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: $695,225

Project Description:
Blackboard Learn is the University's online learning management system (LMS) and is currently licensed under a three-year subscription agreement dated 2017. This proposal covers Year 2 of 3. The projected annual O&M costs is Year 3 as specifically defined in the subscription agreement.

Total cost of agreement = $2,045,048

Notes:
UAB STRATEGIC IMPERATIVES
FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
2017–2019

SECURE COMPUTING
Create a secure computing environment for all UAB members through appropriate policy, training and technology.

IT GMAINE
Build an IT shared governance structure with particular focus on partnership with the Health System.

WORLDCLASS IT
Create a world-class IT organization so that if our customers could choose any provider, they would choose UAB IT.

BUSINESS VALUE
Generate business value though reduced costs, process innovation or revenue generation.

ACADEMIC & RESEARCH PARTNERSHIPS
Innovate UAB through partnerships with institutional business owners, with a focus on academic and research operations.

DATA-DRIVEN DECISIONS
Foster an institutional data-driven decision-making culture that allows UAB to make informed and optimal decisions.

COMMUNITY OF EXCELLENCE
Enhance the community of information technology excellence for the economic, social and cultural benefit of Birmingham and beyond.
# Executive Summary

## Annual Information Technology Plan Budget

FY 2018 - 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Total Project Costs</th>
<th>FY18-19 Project Costs</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Annual O&amp;M Costs</th>
<th>Appendix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UAB and Libraries</td>
<td>$737,050</td>
<td>$324,500</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$88,600</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Performance Computing</td>
<td>$969,013</td>
<td>$986,013</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imaging System Implementations</td>
<td>$1,205,000</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP)</td>
<td>$5,000,000</td>
<td>$2,400,000</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Fiber Upgrades for Connectivity</td>
<td>$4,500,000</td>
<td>$3,000,000</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WiFi Upgrades</td>
<td>$1,500,000</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Renewal: Adobe</td>
<td>$850,992</td>
<td></td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$18,838</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Renewal: Microsoft</td>
<td>$1,580,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Renewal: Oracle</td>
<td>$910,215</td>
<td></td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td>$144,400</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Renewals: Taleo</td>
<td>$814,000</td>
<td>$303,000</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**

$15,041,263  $12,031,935  $1,522,608

---

**UAB STRATEGIC IMPERATIVES KEY**

- 🗠️ Secure Computing
- 📓 Academic & Research Partnerships
- 📊 Data-Driven Decisions
- 🕵️‍♂️ Business Value

---

246
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name:</th>
<th>Data and Analytics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Type:</td>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Total Cost:</td>
<td>$ 737,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost:</td>
<td>$ 737,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated Funding Source:</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected Annual O&amp;M Costs:</td>
<td>$ 737,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Description:**

**THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 6:**
Foster an institutional data-driven decision-making culture that allows UAB to make informed and optimal decisions.

**BUSINESS VALUE:**
Consumable information allows campus leaders to make better decisions through improved processes. These new processes will allow us to be more competitive in obtaining revenue through grants.

**DESCRIPTION:**
This initiative builds the foundation of UAB’s data driven infrastructure as part of UAB’s Strategic Plan for IT. This infrastructure is a multi-year investment in people, processes, and technology that creates a competitive advantage through better decision making. Decisions based on data can reduce costs and generate revenue for the institution.
Project Name: High Performance Computing
Project Type: Upgrade
Estimated Total Cost: $ 989,013
Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $ 989,013
Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds
Projected Annual O&M Costs: $ 75,000

Project Description:

**THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 5:**
Innovate UAB through partnerships with institutional business owners with a focus on academic and research operations.

**BUSINESS VALUE:**
Expansion optimizes research capabilities to be more competitive for grants and speed discoveries that allows UAB to change the world.

**DESCRIPTION:**
This project expands the current high performance computing storage capacity. This expansion addresses the needs of UAB researchers as they attempt to change the world with particular focus on genomics and personalized medicine.
Project Name: Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Readiness Assessment

Project Type: Replacement

Estimated Total Cost:

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $1,200,000

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs:

Project Description:

**THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 4:** Generate business value through reduced costs, process innovation, and revenue generation.

**BUSINESS VALUE:** Provides the necessary pré-work needed for a successful and smooth implementation of an updated ERP system.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project determines new processes for financial affairs and human resources that must be in place before beginning the replacement of the current system, which was implemented in 2004 and must be replaced. The new ERP system is a joint project with UAB Hospital and UAB and is the most important step prior to selection and implementation of a new system.
**Project Name:** Imaging System Implementation

**Project Type:** Replacement

**Estimated Total Cost:** $1,000,000

**Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost:** $250,000

**Anticipated Funding Source:** University Funds

**Projected Annual O&M Costs:** $200,000

**Project Description:**

**THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 4:**
Generate business value through reduced costs, process innovation, and revenue generation.

**BUSINESS VALUE:**
New platform to replace an old unsecure system with a new system that will provide users the ability to view human resource and financial documents in a secure location that can be easily accessed from anywhere.

**DESCRIPTION:**
Financial Affairs is partnering with UAB IT to replace a system that is not only end of life but is also the most unsecure technology system on campus. The new system allows users to view documents from their device of choice in any location based on a secure environment.
Project Name: Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP)

Project Type: Replacement

Estimated Total Cost: $ 5,700,000

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $ 2,500,000

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: $ 200,000

Project Description:

**THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 3:**
Create a world-class IT organization such that, if our customers could choose any provider, they would choose UAB IT.

**BUSINESS VALUE:**
Replacement system allows users easier access to their voicemail through their mobile device and reduces costs by eliminating phones from being moved from one location to another.

**DESCRIPTION:**
Voice Over Internet Protocol telephone services replaces the 1992 installation of a copper-based system whose parts are currently having to be ordered from eBay because it isn't supported. Under the new system, phones will not have to be physically moved; voicemail will be automated and available on mobile devices; and calls can be routed from an office number to a cell number.
Project Name: Core Fiber Upgrades for Connectivity
Project Type: Upgrade
Estimated Total Cost: $4,500,000
Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $3,000,000
Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs:

Project Description:
THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 3:
Create a world-class IT organization such that, if our customers could choose any provider, they would choose UAB IT

BUSINESS VALUE:
Improves performance and gives UAB a competitive advantage in teaching and patient care by providing the ability to work on large data sets for research.

DESCRIPTION:
Core Fiber upgrades provide the campus with the ability to provide specialized patient care that is tailored to the individual. These upgrades provide researchers and the campus community with faster connectivity to help them change the world.
Project Name: WiFi Upgrades

Project Type: Upgrade

Estimated Total Cost: $1,500,000

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $500,000

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs:

Project Description:

THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 3
Create a world-class IT organization such that, if our customers could choose any provider, they would choose UAB IT.

BUSINESS VALUE:
The single most requested item from students has been to strengthen the coverage of WiFi across campus which is critical in an urban setting. This is paramount to the security of our students and allows them to always be connected.

DESCRIPTION:
This project provides students, faculty, and staff the ability to compute and work in any location on campus.
Project Name: Software Renewal: Ellucian

Project Type: Renewal

Estimated Total Cost:

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $ 530,692

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: $ 18,878

Project Description:

THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 3:
Create a world-class IT organization such that, if our customers could choose any provider, they would choose UAB IT.

BUSINESS VALUE:
This is how UAB enrolls students.

DESCRIPTION:
This expense is for the renewal of the student information system software from Ellucian.
Project Name: Software Renewal: Microsoft

Project Type: Renewal

Estimated Total Cost:

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $1,600,000

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: $175,000

Project Description:

THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 3.
Create a world-class IT organization such that, if our customers could choose any provider, they would choose UAB IT.

BUSINESS VALUE:
Campus-wide email, storage, and collaboration.

DESCRIPTION:
This expense is for the renewal of software products from Microsoft.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name:</th>
<th>Software Renewal: Oracle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Type:</td>
<td>Renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Total Cost:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost:</td>
<td>$ 519,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated Funding Source:</td>
<td>University Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected Annual O&amp;M Costs:</td>
<td>$ 116,480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project Description:

THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 3.
Create a world-class IT organization such that, if our customers could choose any provider, they would choose UAB IT.

BUSINESS VALUE:
This is a current core business system.

DESCRIPTION:
This expense is for the renewal of Human Resource and Financial products from Oracle.
Project Name: Contract Renewal: Taleo

Project Type: Renewal

Estimated Total Cost: $615,000

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $205,000

Anticipated Funding Source: University Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: $

Project Description:

THIS PROJECT ALIGNS WITH UAB IMPERATIVE FOR IT 3:
Create a world-class IT organization such that, if our customers could choose any provider, they would choose UAB IT.

BUSINESS VALUE:
This is a current core business system.

DESCRIPTION:
This expense is for the renewal (three-year contract) of recruiting and onboarding platforms from Taleo.
Executive Summary
Annual Information Technology Plan
FY 2018 - 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Total Project Costs</th>
<th>FY18-19 Project Costs</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Annual O&amp;M Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enterprise Staff Scheduling</td>
<td>$1,350,000.00</td>
<td>$1,350,000.00</td>
<td>Hospital Plant Funds</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cerner Scheduling/Registration &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hospital Patient Financial</td>
<td>$8,142,000.00</td>
<td>$8,142,000.00</td>
<td>Hospital Plant Funds</td>
<td>$405,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voice Over IP (VoIP) Replacement</td>
<td>$4,300,000.00</td>
<td>$4,300,000.00</td>
<td>Hospital Plant Funds</td>
<td>$1,120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nurse Call</td>
<td>$4,040,000.00</td>
<td>$4,040,000.00</td>
<td>Hospital Plant Funds</td>
<td>TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cerner Hospital Financials</td>
<td>$1,700,000.00</td>
<td>$1,700,000.00</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total $19,532,000 $19,532,000 $2,025,000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name:</th>
<th>Enterprise Staff Scheduling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Type:</td>
<td>Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Total Cost:</td>
<td>$1,350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost:</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated Funding Source:</td>
<td>Hospital Plant Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projected Annual O&amp;M Costs:</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Description:**
The project proposes to replace the VasTech system currently utilized by the Department of Nursing and Respiratory Therapy for staff scheduling. The proposed solution would be an enterprise—wide solution to nursing and respiratory therapy staff scheduling. The replacement system would allow employees to access and sign up for schedules while away from UAB. Managers will be able to manage, track, and report on staff schedules via the solution.

**Notes:**
Project Description:
This project proposes to implement an integrated registration and scheduling system across all the clinics and inpatient care settings at UAB Medicine. Enhancements include the following:

Orders to Scheduling
Orders placed in clinical solutions flow directly into scheduling allowing the scheduler to see the appropriate information at the time of scheduling ensuring the proper resources are booked. This enables accurate and efficient patient care and improves scheduling efficiency. The integration also allows clinicians to see if a patient cancels or does not show for an appointment (for example, a chemotherapy appointment). The patient can then be proactively engaged to reschedule and the clinician can fill in any gaps with additional patients.

Observation Charging
Observation charges are based entirely on clinical data. The orders being placed drive start and finish times for observation charges and you can exclude certain procedures from being charged per Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) guidelines. Calculating charges requires very little staff involvement and results in more accurate charging and faster reimbursement.

Medical Necessity
Integrating Medical Necessity checking within the workflow reduces write-offs by alerting providers of failures at the appropriate time and allowing them to select another documented diagnosis to improve the likelihood of a passed check. This occurs automatically at the possible decline points, for example order entry, scheduling, registration and coding, to ensure staff is alerted and can obtain an Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) or flag the charge for billing.

Real-time point of service collections
Patients can make payments at the point of scheduling and registration. Staff are able to see all accounts and facilitate payment on the current account as well as other outstanding accounts. This results in an improved experience for the patient as well as improvement in collections.

Notes:
Important Note: If Cerner hospital financials does not occur, HSIS will need a mainframe upgrade/replacement $1.7M in 2020
Project Name: Voice over IP (VoIP) Telecommunications System

Project Type: Replacement

Estimated Total Cost: $4,300,000

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $4,300,000

Anticipated Funding Source: Hospital Plant Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: $1,120,000

Project Description:
Replace existing analog telephones (~5000) in UA Hospital with VoIP phones that will utilize data network systems and expand existing Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) service that is currently installed in WIC, HSF, and UABHS.

- Eliminate a large portion of monthly fees for UAB telephone service
- Provides substantial ROI

Notes:
UAB MEDICINE
UAB HOSPITAL
Annual Information Technology Plan
FY 2018 - 2019
Information Technology Project No. 4

Project Name: Nurse Call

Estimated Total Cost: $4,040,000

Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost: $4,040,000

Anticipated Funding Source: Hospital Rent Funds

Projected Annual O&M Costs: TBD

Project Description:
Within UAB Medicine, there are multiple nurse call systems that are currently being supported. HIS supports two of these systems. The first and older system is the Dukane ProCare 6000. This system is installed in North Pavilion and is reaching fifteen years of age. The second system is the Ascom Telligence System and is comprised of equipment ranging in age from brand new to ten years old. Facilities also supports Nurse Call systems within UAB Medicine called Executions, TelTime, Critical Alert & Raoulens.

Facilities Systems
The multiple systems that are supported by facilities are over 20 years of age and at end of life. The parts used as replacement are parts are salvaged by old systems. The reliability of these systems is poor and creates a potential safety issue. New parts are required to ensure these multiple systems continue to function properly.

Dukane ProCare 6000
The system was initially installed in the North Pavilion when it opened in December 2004. Replacing the system in one budget cycle will require an estimated $1.4 million. This can be broken down into a 2 - 3 year plan. The primary issue with this equipment is its age, the original manufacturer has been bought, and the parts & supplies are becoming very scarce, driving up repair costs.
For a three-year project, it would be $800,000 per year to complete replacement. For a five-year project, it would be $1,080,000 per year to complete. Approaching this with multiyear funding will allow us to save the Dukane parts for spares to support the rest of North Pavilion installation. Once the project is complete, the hospital might find that there is still a short-term market for the remainder of the parts; if so desired.

Ascom Telligence
The first use of the Ascom system began with Spain 6 South in August 2008. A total of six units had this system installed prior to it being installed in WIC. The first of these Units is now reaching 10 years of service.
The base costs of $35,000 per unit is the replacement of back end equipment only. The patient stations, nurse consoles, duty stations, and the like do not need to be replaced. As well, the wiring does not need to be replaced. With these factors, there is a significantly reduced price for the replacement costs for these units versus fresh install pricing.
Ascom no longer manufactures the Telligence system and is encouraging all system owners to upgrade to the Unite platform.
As such, equipment is replaced with the newer models, the older equipment can be stored for spare parts in support of the older installations.

Telligence servers that are currently in production will need to be replaced. There is need for additional servers within the system to help break things down into smaller service areas. The servers run approximately $10,000 each, with a need of 7-10 servers.

Also, none of the units include wireless phone integration except for Spain 6 South. The price for the phone integration, including the wireless phones and licenses, can be up to $30,000 per unit. This is an additional cost on top of the system cost for these servers.

Ascom Warranty
One thing to keep in mind regarding the Ascom warranty, it is only valid for 5 years. After the initial five-year period, there are no third-party options for flat pricing support. At that time, pricing moves to time and material for repair only.
Understanding that it would be costly challenging to replace all of nurse call every five years, the HIS Nurse Call team feels that using the Ascom system for up to 10 years of service, given its current service record is acceptable if leadership agrees. Ascom will not officially state how long they feel the system should last in a live production unit. Verbally, one of their senior leadership stated that this system should go fifteen years or more. However, no one is willing to issue in writing.

Notes:

2018-2013 Annual Information Technology Plan

263
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Project Name:</strong></th>
<th>Replacement Mainframe for Financials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Project Type:</strong></td>
<td>Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estimated Total Cost:</strong></td>
<td>$1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estimated Total FY18-19 Cost:</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anticipated Funding Source:</strong></td>
<td>Hospital Plant Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Projected Annual O&amp;M Costs:</strong></td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Description:**
If Cerner Scheduling/Registration & Hospital Patient Financial does not occur, HSIS will need a mainframe upgrade/replacement $1.7M in 2020
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE
Executive Summary
Annual Information Technology Plan
FY 2018 - 2019

No IT Projects meeting the minimum board threshold are anticipated for FY 2018 - 2019

Total $ - $ - $ -

2018-2019 Annual Information Technology Plan
Exhibit E

[Attached Agreement]
AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO E-LEARNING PROGRAM TERM SHEET
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS/
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROGRAMS

THIS AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO E-LEARNING PROGRAM TERM SHEET
(“Amendment 4”) is entered into by and between Embanet-Compass Knowledge Group Inc.
(“Pearson Embanet”) and The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama for The
University of Alabama at Birmingham ("University"), effective as of the date of the second
signature below ("Effective Date"). Pearson Embanet and the University will be singularly
referred to herein as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into the Embanet-Compass Knowledge Group Inc. –
The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama for The University of Alabama Birmingham
e-Learning Program Term Sheet effective September 1, 2012 (“Term Sheet”), for the
University’s Bachelor of Science in Information Systems Program (“BS IS Program”) and the
Master of Science in Management Information Systems Program (“MIS Program”), pursuant to
the Master Services Agreement – e-Learning Program between the Parties effective September
30, 2011 (“Agreement”);

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into the Amendment to e-Learning Program Term Sheet
on November 21, 2012, Amendment No. 2 to e-Learning Program Term Sheet on August 1,
2013, and Amendment No. 3 to e-Learning Program Term Sheet on June 29, 2015;

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to further amend the Term Sheet on the terms and
conditions set forth in this Amendment 4;

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties hereby agree to amend the Term Sheet as follows:

1. **Term.** As to the Effective Date, Section 1 of the Term Sheet is hereby amended
to provide in its entirety as follows:

   “1. **Program Term.** The initial term of this Term Sheet shall begin on the
date of the first Student enrollment in the Program and end on the day before the first day
of the University’s Fall 2018 academic term (‘Initial Term’). The term of this Term
Sheet is hereby extended beginning on the first day of the Fall 2018 term and ending on
the add-drop date of the Summer 2025 term (‘Extended Term’). The Initial Term and the
Extended Term shall be collectively referred to as the ‘Program Term.’”

2. **Services Fees.** As of the first day of the Extended Term, Section 17 of the Term
Sheet is hereby amended to provide in its entirety as follows:

   “17. **Service Fees (Section 5.1 of the Agreement).** Service Fees payable by
the University under this Term Sheet during the Extended Term and the Post-Termination
Distribution Period, as defined herein, shall be calculated as follows:

   PE-UAB MS MIS PTS Amendment No. 4  CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY  Page 1 of 5
a. **Definitions.** The following definitions shall apply to the computation of Service Fees under this Term Sheet:

1. 'BS IS General Education Courses' means general education courses offered by the University under the Undergraduate Business Suite Term Sheet which also satisfy general education requirements of the BS IS Program.

2. ‘Core Program Courses’ means all e-Learning Program Courses other than the BS IS General Education Courses.

3. ‘Existing Program Students’ means all Students beginning the Program in the Summer 2018 term or any prior academic term.

4. ‘New Program Students’ means all Students starting the Program in the Fall 2018 term or any subsequent academic term during the Extended Term.

5. ‘B2U’ means those persons employed by corporations enrolled in Embanet-Compass’s (Pearson) Business to University program and immediate family members (spouse, life partner, or child) of such persons.

6. ‘Post-Termination Distribution Period’ means the period of time during which the University is obligated to pay Services Fees subsequent to the expiration or termination of this Term Sheet under Section 8.4 of the Agreement.

7. ‘Program’ means the BS IS Program and the MIS Program, collectively.

8. ‘Undergraduate Business Suite Term Sheet’ means the Undergraduate Business Suite Program Term Sheet executed by the Parties effective September 1, 2013.

b. **Existing Program Student Rate.** During the Extended Term, Service Fees payable by the University for Existing Program Student enrollments in Core Program Courses shall be calculated pursuant to the following table (collectively, ‘Existing Program Student Rate’):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pearson Embanet Percentage of Per Credit Hour Rate</th>
<th>University Percentage of Per Credit Hour Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PE-UAB MS MIS PTS Amendment No. 4 CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY Page 2 of 5
New Program Student Rates. During the Extended Term, Service Fees payable by the University for New Program Student enrollments in Core Program Courses shall be calculated pursuant to the following table on a Program-by-Program basis in each billing term (collectively, 'New Program Student Rates'):
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Students</th>
<th>Distributions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start</td>
<td>End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For purposes of applying the above table, the ‘Number of Students’ shall be calculated as to the BS IS Program and the MIS Program separately, and refers to the total number of unique Students enrolled in all Core Program Courses for each such Program on the applicable Census Date. For example, if there are 150 unique BS IS Students enrolled in all Core Program Courses on the Census Date, then (a) the first 100 Students on an alphabetized list of the 150 unique enrolled Students would be billed at the 43% rate and (b) the remaining 50 Students on such alphabetized list would be billed at the 40% rate. The Number of Students for the MIS Program would be calculated separately for purposes of applying the above table.

d. **BS IS General Education Course Rate.** Service Fees payable by the University for Student enrollments in BS IS General Education Courses shall be calculated, billed, and paid pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Undergraduate Business Suite Term Sheet.

e. **B2U Discounts.** The Parties acknowledge that (i) B2U shall be granted a tuition discount in an amount equal to 10% of the applicable Per Credit Hour Rate, (ii) standard application fees shall be waived for B2U students, and (iii) B2U tuition discounts shall be deducted from the applicable Per Credit Hour Rates before computation of Service Fees.

f. **University Employee Enrollments.** In the case of University employees who enroll in the MS MIS Program, the Parties shall split net revenue distributed to the University’s Collat School of Business for the enrollment of said University employees pursuant to the revenue share rates set forth in Sections 17(b) and 17(c) of this Term Sheet applicable to such University employees as Existing Program Students or New Program Students, respectively. No more than five (5) University employees may enroll in the MS MIS Program in any given academic term.

g. **Post-Termination Distribution Period Rates.** During the Post-Termination Distribution Period, Existing Program Students will be billed at the Existing Program Student Rate set forth in Section 17(b) of this Term Sheet, and New Program Students will be billed at the New Program Student Rates set forth in Section 17(c) of this Term Sheet.
h. **Student Tracking.** The Parties shall work together to code, track, and account for students enrolled in the Program as Existing Program Students and New Program Students for billing purposes during the Extended Term and the Post-Termination Distribution Period. Pearson Embanet shall also work with University to share the number of prospective students and student starts by marketing channel and state of residence.”

3. **Approval of Changes to Marketing Creative.** New Section 18 is hereby added to the Term Sheet to provide in its entirety as follows:

   “18. **Marketing Approvals.** Substantive changes or additions to Program marketing creative will be submitted by Pearson Embanet to a single point of contact designated by the University, who will seek the University’s approval of such changes or additions. The University’s single point of contact will inform Pearson Embanet of the approval or any required modifications to such changes or additions within ten (10) business days of submission.”

4. **Marketing Collaboration.** New Section 19 is hereby added to the Term Sheet to provide in its entirety as follows:

   “19. **Marketing Collaboration.** The Parties shall collaborate on marketing strategies (for example, representative keywords used in paid search strategy) and processes to provide the Program with optimal competitive advantage in the highly competitive online learning marketplace.”

5. **No Other Changes.** All other terms and conditions of the Term Sheet shall remain in full force and effect.

The Parties have executed this Amendment 4 on the date of the last signature below, effective as of the Effective Date.

**Embanet-Compass Knowledge Group Inc.**

By: ____________________________

Iwan Streichenberger
Managing Director
Pearson Online Learning Services
Date: ____________________________

**The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama for The University of Alabama at Birmingham**

By: ____________________________

Name: __________________________

Title: __________________________

Date: __________________________
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>Industry</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAI</td>
<td>123 Main St, Anytown, USA</td>
<td>Anytown, USA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12345</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>AAI Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI</td>
<td>456 Main St, Anytown, USA</td>
<td>Anytown, USA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12345</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>AAI Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI</td>
<td>789 Main St, Anytown, USA</td>
<td>Anytown, USA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12345</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>AAI Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI</td>
<td>123 Main St, Anytown, USA</td>
<td>Anytown, USA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12345</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>AAI Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI</td>
<td>456 Main St, Anytown, USA</td>
<td>Anytown, USA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12345</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>AAI Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAI</td>
<td>789 Main St, Anytown, USA</td>
<td>Anytown, USA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12345</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>AAI Corp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- AAI is a fictional company used for demonstration purposes.
- The table includes 5 rows with details such as name, address, city, state, zip, industry, and company name.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CenturyLink (Partners in Education-former Qwest Union Employees)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charter HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevron Phillips Chemical Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck-E-Cheese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Medical Center Dallas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chipotle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cigna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CitiGroup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizens Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Miami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coca-Cola Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coca-Cola North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equisa Technology Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comcast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Health Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compass Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConocoPhillips Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County of San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Suisse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVS Caremark (CVS Drug Stores)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Logistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mubadla Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshfield Clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer Electric Supply Company, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer Electric Training Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKesson Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madrona, Inc (Coviden)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercedes-Benz USA &amp; International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merck (Schering-Plough)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercy Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch (owned by BofA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetLife Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetroPCS LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-America Apartment Communities, Inc. (MAA Communities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Ground Water Association - Employers/Members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationwide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navient Global, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navient Solutions, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NextEra Energy (formerly Florida Power &amp; Light)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIKS, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nortel, Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>United Airlines, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United Parcel Service (UPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Rentals, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnitedHealth Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Colorado Health System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPS Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Bank Private Client Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTC United Technologies Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanguard Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verizon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verizon Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verizon Wireless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veith Paper Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volvo Penta of the Americas, LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walmart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walmart Stores, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walt Disney Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Private Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WellStar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Werner Enterprises, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windstream Communications, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Brands, Inc. (Texas Hold- KFC Pizza Hut, A&amp;W Long John Silver's Seafoods)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATE OF ALABAMA

TUSCALOOSA COUNTY

PERMISSIVE USE AGREEMENT

This Agreement made and entered into on this the ___ day of __________, 20__ by and between The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, by and through its member institution, The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, hereafter "the University" and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, hereafter the "User".

1. BACKGROUND. University owns or controls that certain plot, parcel or tract of land, as described on Exhibit A, together with all rights and privileges arising in connection therewith, located at 21st Street East, Tuscaloosa, Alabama (parcel number 3009302001005002), in the County of Tuscaloosa, State of Alabama (collectively, the "Property"). User desires to use a portion of the Property in connection with its federally licensed communications business. University desires to grant to User the right to use a portion of the Property in accordance with this Agreement.

2. SITE USAGE/EQUIPMENT.
   (a) University grants to User a non-exclusive license and permission to locate, operate and maintain on the University's property certain telecommunications equipment as described on attached Exhibit A (the "Site"), for the placement of User's Communication Facility.
   (b) User and its agents, engineers, surveyors and other representatives will have the right to enter upon the Property to inspect, examine, conduct soil borings, drainage testing, material sampling, radio frequency testing and other geological or engineering tests or studies of the Property (collectively, the "Tests"), to apply for and obtain licenses, permits, approvals, or other relief required of or deemed necessary or appropriate at User's sole discretion for its use of the Site and include, without limitation, applications for zoning variances, zoning ordinances, amendments, special use permits, and construction permits (collectively, the "Government Approvals"), initiate the ordering and/or scheduling of necessary utilities, and otherwise to do those things on or off the Property that, in the opinion of User, are necessary in User's sole discretion to determine the physical condition of the Property, the environmental history of the Property, University's title to the Property and the feasibility or suitability of the Property for User's Permitted Use, all at User's expense. User will not be liable to University or any third party on account of any pre-existing defect or condition on or with respect to the Property, whether or not such defect or condition is disclosed by User's inspection.

3. TERM.
   (a) The initial lease term will be five (5) years (the "Initial Term"), commencing on the effective date of written notification by User to University of User's exercise of the Option (the "Term Commencement Date"). The Initial Term will terminate on the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Term Commencement Date.
   (b) This Agreement will automatically renew for four (4) additional five (5) year term(s) (each five (5) year term shall be defined as an "Extension Term"), upon the same terms
and conditions unless University notifies User in writing of User’s intention not to renew this Agreement at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term or then-existing Extension Term.

(c) Unless (i) University or User notifies the other in writing of its intention to terminate this Agreement at least six (6) months prior to the expiration of the final Extension Term, or (ii) the Agreement is terminated as otherwise permitted by this Agreement prior to the end of the final Extension Term, then upon the expiration of the final Extension Term, this Agreement shall continue in force upon the same covenants, terms and conditions for a further term of one (1) year, and for annual terms thereafter ("Annual Term") until terminated by either party by giving the other written notice of its intention to so terminate at least six (6) months prior to the end of any such Annual Term. Monthly rental during such Annual Terms shall be equal to the Rent paid for the last month of the final Extension Term. If User remains in possession of the Site after the termination of this Agreement, then User will be deemed to be occupying the Site on a month-to-month basis (the "Holdover Term"), subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(d) The Initial Term, any Extension Terms, any Annual Terms and any Holdover Term are collectively referred to as the Term (the "Term").

4. LICENSE FEE. In consideration of the permission herein granted, User will pay the University an annual license fee of Two thousand three hundred dollars ($2,300.00) per year ("License Fee"). For the initial term only, the License Fee shall be prorated based upon the number of days that elapse from the Commencement Date. Beginning on the first anniversary of the Commencement Date, and occurring on each anniversary subsequent thereto, the annual License Fee shall increase in an amount equal to one hundred three percent (103%) of the previous year’s annual License Fee.

5. PERMITTED USE.

(a) User may use the Site for the transmission and reception of communications signals and the installation, construction, maintenance, operation, repair, replacement and upgrade of its communications fixtures and related equipment, cables, accessories and improvements, which may include a suitable support structure, associated antennas, equipment shelters or cabinets and fencing and any other items necessary to the successful and secure use of the Site (collectively, the "Communication Facility"), as well as the right to test, survey and review title on the Property; User further has the right but not the obligation to add, modify and/or replace equipment in order to be in compliance with any current or future federal, state or local mandated application, including, but not limited to, emergency 911 communication services, at no additional cost to User or University (collectively, the "Permitted Use"). University and User agree that any portion of the Communication Facility that may be conceptually described on Exhibit A will not be deemed to limit User's Permitted Use. For a period of ninety (90) days following the start of construction, University grants User, its subusers, licensees and sublicensees, the right to use such portions of University’s contiguous, adjoining or Surrounding Property as described on Exhibit A as may reasonably be required during construction and installation of the Communication Facility. User has the right to install and operate transmission cables from the equipment shelter or cabinet to the antennas, electric lines from the main feed to the equipment shelter or cabinet and communication lines from the Property’s main entry point to the equipment shelter or cabinet, and to make other improvements, alterations, upgrades or additions appropriate for User’s Permitted Use, including the right to construct a fence around the Site and undertake any other appropriate means to secure the Site at User’s expense. User has the right to modify, supplement, replace, upgrade, expand the equipment, increase the number of antennas or relocate the Communication Facility within the
Site at any time during the term of this Agreement. User will be allowed to make such alterations to the Property in order to ensure that User's Communication Facility complies with all applicable federal, state or local laws, rules or regulations. In the event User desires to modify or upgrade the Communication Facility, in a manner that requires an additional portion of the Property (the “Additional Site”) for such modification or upgrade, University agrees to lease to User the Additional Site, upon the same terms and conditions set forth herein, except that the Rent shall increase, in conjunction with the lease of the Additional Site by the amount equivalent to the then-current per square foot rental rate charged by University to User times the square footage of the Additional Site. University agrees to take such actions and enter into and deliver to User such documents as User reasonably requests in order to effect and memorialize the lease of the Additional Site to User.

(b) In instances where User’s failure to properly prosecute and perform the Work in accordance with the Agreement creates an emergency situation which has an actual, or imminent potential, adverse effect on public health or safety, as determined by University in its reasonable judgment, then User shall promptly be notified in writing and User shall act diligently and expeditiously to remedy the emergency situation. Should User fail to so remedy the emergency situation within a reasonable time given the nature of the emergency, then University will be entitled to terminate this Agreement.

6. **APPROVALS.**

(a) University agrees that User’s ability to use the Site is contingent upon the suitability of the Site and Property for User’s Permitted Use and User’s ability to obtain and maintain all Government Approvals. University authorizes User to prepare, execute and file all required applications to obtain Government Approvals for User’s Permitted Use under this Agreement and agrees to reasonably assist User with such applications and with obtaining and maintaining the Government Approvals.

(b) User has the right to obtain a title report or commitment for a leasehold title policy from a title insurance company of its choice and to have the Property surveyed by a surveyor of its choice.

(c) User may also perform and obtain, at User’s sole cost and expense, soil borings, percolation tests, engineering procedures, environmental investigation or other tests or reports on, over, and under the Property, necessary to determine if User’s use of the Site will be compatible with User’s engineering specifications, system, design, operations or Government Approvals.

(d) With respect to any of the activities that User intends to conduct upon the Site, User shall obtain any and all necessary consents, underground utility locates (both 811 and University), permits or approvals for such activities from the appropriate University, city, county, state, or federal governmental entities. User further agrees to provide and maintain at its own cost all protective safeguards for property and persons and to exercise due diligence with respect to same. User will further be responsible for ensuring that its activities do not interfere with or block vehicular or pedestrian traffic on the streets and sidewalks adjacent to the Site.

7. **TERMINATION.**

This Agreement may be terminated, without penalty or further liability, as follows:

(a) by either party on sixty (60) days prior written notice, if the other party remains in default under this Agreement after the applicable cure periods;

(b) by User upon written notice to University, if User is unable to obtain or maintain, any required approval(s) or the issuance of a license or permit by any agency, board, court or other governmental authority necessary for the construction or operation of the Communication Facility
as now or hereafter intended by User; or if User determines, in its sole discretion, that the cost of
or delay in obtaining or retaining the same is commercially unreasonable;
   (c) by User, upon written notice to University, if User determines, in its sole discretion, 
due to the title report results or survey results, that the condition of the Site is unsatisfactory for its
intended uses;
   (d) by User upon written notice to University for any reason or no reason, at any time
prior to commencement of construction by User; or
   (e) by User upon sixty (60) days' prior written notice to University for any reason or
no reason, so long as User pays University a termination fee equal to three (3) months' Rent, at
the then-current rate, provided, however, that no such termination fee will be payable on account
of the termination of this Agreement by User under any termination provision contained in any
other Section of this Agreement, including the following: 6 Approvals, 7(a) Termination, 7(b)
Termination, 7(c) Termination, 7(d) Termination, or 12(d) Environmental.

8. INSURANCE.
   (a) Public Liability. User shall procure and maintain commercial general liability
insurance (and, if required to meet limits, commercial umbrella excess insurance), automobile
liability insurance, and worker's compensation insurance from a company or companies eligible
to do business in the state of Alabama with an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A- VII, covering
all of User's operations and activities on the Leased Site, including, but not limited to the operation
of vehicles and equipment and including contractual liability coverage and property damage, with
limits of liability of $2,000,000.00 per occurrence, and $2,000,000.00 aggregate for commercial
general liability insurance, $1,000,000 for automobile liability, and statutory limits for workers'
compensation with an employer's liability of $1,000,000 each accident/disease/policy limit.
Certificates evidencing such insurance shall be furnished to University within ten (10) days
following the Commencement Date and, thereafter, upon University's reasonable request. The
amounts specified hereunder may be revised every five (5) years to such amounts as University
and User may reasonably determine based upon the advice of their respective insurance
consultants; provided, however, in all events the parties hereto agree that the insurance limits
specified in this Section shall at least be increased in an amount that reflects the impact of inflation
over each such five (5) year period. Notwithstanding the foregoing insurance requirements, the
insolvency, bankruptcy, or failure of any insurance company to pay claims accruing, shall not be
held to waive any of the provisions of this Agreement or relieve User from any obligations under
this Agreement. With prior approval from University, User may elect to self-insure any or all of
the required commercial general liability and automobile liability insurance. User will provide the
most recent audited financials of User's affiliated parent, which will be evaluated by University to
determine the financial strength to fund self-insured losses. Should University agree to allow User
to be self-insured, the authorization may be withdrawn upon any material change in the financials
of User's affiliated parent and approval to self-insure by University will subject to an annual
review as audited financials are released. User agrees that the University shall not be liable to
User or to any third party for any loss of business income or revenues, profits, or consequential
damages resulting from or attributable to acts of God, loss of electrical power, loss of
telecommunications services, or any other cause that results in an interruption or loss of cellular
telephone services provided by User.
   (b) Contractor Liability. User shall endeavor to cause all contractors erecting,
installing or maintaining User's Property or performing any other work for User on the Site, to
procure insurance coverage from a company licensed or authorized to do business in the state of
Alabama in accordance with the coverage limits described above. All auto and general liability
policies required herein shall name University and User as additional insured as its interests may appear. User shall provide at least thirty (30) days’ prior notice to University of cancellation or non-renewal of any required coverage that is not replaced. Certificates evidencing such insurance and naming User and University as additional insured parties shall be furnished to University and to University’s Office of Risk Management (address: P.O. Box 870119, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0119) in advance of any work being performed at the Site. User shall be solely responsible and liable to University for User’s failure to obtain or deliver to University the required insurance certificates from User’s contractor.

(c) Waiver of Certain Damages. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each Party hereby waives the right to recover consequential (including lost profits and business interruption), punitive, exemplary and similar damages against the other Party.

(d) Waiver of Subrogation. It is understood that all insurance policies required by this Section relating to the Site shall contain an endorsement affecting a waiver of subrogation for the benefit of University and User; provided, however, there shall be no waiver of subrogation as to (i) personal property owned, leased, or controlled by User that is insured in the State of Alabama Department of Risk Management property insurance program or (ii) similar classes of personal property that are owned, leased, or controlled by University. In connection with such endorsements and to the extent that any loss, injury or damage is fully compensated from the proceeds of such insurance policies, University hereby releases User and User hereby releases University from any and all liability for any loss, injury or damage covered by the risk insured against or under this Section 8, notwithstanding such loss or damage shall be due to the fault or negligence of User or University, respectively, or their respective agents, employees, invitees or customers.

9. EMINENT DOMAIN.

(a) Taking Acquisition or Transfer. In the event that the Site (or any portion of the Site necessary for the Tower, guy wires or other appurtenances necessary to User’s broadcasting operations) is taken, acquired, transferred or condemned pursuant to eminent domain proceedings (or the threat thereof), the obligations of the parties under this Agreement shall be terminated as of the date the transfer of title to the Site (or any portion thereof) pursuant to such taking, acquisition or transfer. University shall be entitled to the entire condemnation award. User may claim and recover from the condemning authority an award for User’s moving expenses, business dislocation expenses, User’s personal property and fixtures in equity to unamortized costs of leasehold improvements paid by User, and all other rights in equity to which User is otherwise entitled, so long as any such award does not diminish the award payable to University. If University determines to build a new tower as replacement for the Tower on the condemned property, University agrees to provide space on the new tower reasonably comparable to the space leased to User pursuant to this Agreement on terms reasonably equivalent to the terms of this Agreement. User is under no obligation to accept any space provided by University. In the event that this Agreement is terminated due to eminent domain proceedings, then User shall be relieved of any further obligations to make any rental payments or performances for any period after the date of such termination of this Agreement, and, subject to offset or withholding by University to cover any unpaid additional rent or other authorized charges which may be owed through the date of termination, User shall be entitled to a refund of any advance rental sums which it has paid in proportion to the period of the Lease through such date of termination.
10. **INTERFERENCE.**
   (a) Prior to or concurrent with the execution of this Agreement, University has provided or will provide User with a list of radio frequency user(s) and frequencies used on the Property as of the Effective Date. User warrants that its use of the Site will not interfere with those existing radio frequency uses on the Property, as long as those existing radio frequency user(s) operate and continue to operate within their respective frequencies and in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.
   (b) University will not grant, after the date of this Agreement, a lease, license or any other right to any third party, if the exercise of such grant may in any way adversely affect or interfere with the Communication Facility, the operations of User or the rights of User under this Agreement. University will notify User in writing prior to granting any third party the right to install and operate communications equipment on the Property.
   (c) University will not, nor will University permit its employees, users, licensees, invitees, agents or independent contractors to, interfere in any way with the Communication Facility, the operations of User or the rights of User under this Agreement. University will cause such interference to cease within twenty-four (24) hours after receipt of notice of interference from User. In the event any such interference does not cease within the aforementioned cure period, University shall cease all operations which are suspected of causing interference (except for intermittent testing to determine the cause of such interference) until the interference has been corrected.
   (d) For the purposes of this Agreement, "interference" may include, but is not limited to, any use on the Property or Surrounding Property that causes electronic or physical obstruction with, or degradation of, the communications signals from the Communication Facility.

11. **INDEMNIFICATION.** User covenants and agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to indemnify and save harmless the University and the University's agents, officers, and employees against and from any and all claims by or on behalf of any person (including User's members and invitees), firm, corporation or governmental authority, arising out of, attributable to or in connection with or arising from the occupation, use, possession, conduct, or management of the Site, including any activities or events done on or about the same, or upon the roads, streets, sidewalks, underground utilities, trees, landscaping, and land immediately adjacent thereto, including, but without limitation, any and all claims for injury or death to persons or damage to property. User also covenants and agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to save harmless the University and the University's officers, agents and employees from and against all costs, counsel fees, expense and liabilities incurred in connection with any such claim and any action or proceeding brought thereon, and in case any action or proceeding is brought against the University or against any of the University's officers, agents or employees, by reason of any such claim, User upon notice from the University, will resist and defend such action or proceeding by qualified counsel.

12. **ENVIRONMENTAL.**
   (a) University represents and warrants that, except as may be identified in Exhibit A attached to this Agreement, (i) the Property, as of the date of this Agreement, is free of hazardous substances, including asbestos-containing materials and lead paint, and (ii) the Property has never been subject to any contamination or hazardous conditions resulting in any environmental investigation, inquiry or remediation. University and User agree that each will be responsible for compliance with any and all applicable governmental laws, rules, statutes, regulations, codes, ordinances, or principles of common law regulating or imposing standards of liability or standards
of conduct with regard to protection of the environment or worker health and safety, as may now or at any time hereafter be in effect, to the extent such apply to that party’s activity conducted in or on the Property.

(b) University and User agree to hold harmless and indemnify the other from, and to assume all duties, responsibilities and liabilities at the sole cost and expense of the indemnifying party for, payment of penalties, sanctions, forfeitures, losses, costs or damages, and for responding to any action, notice, claim, order, summons, citation, directive, litigation, investigation or proceeding ("Claims"), to the extent arising from that party’s breach of its obligations or representations under Section (a). University agrees to hold harmless and indemnify User from, and to assume all duties, responsibilities and liabilities at the sole cost and expense of University for, payment of penalties, sanctions, forfeitures, losses, costs or damages, and for responding to any Claims, to the extent arising from subsurface or other contamination of the Property with hazardous substances prior to the effective date of this Agreement or from such contamination caused by the acts or omissions of University during the Term. User agrees to hold harmless and indemnify University from, and to assume all duties, responsibilities and liabilities at the sole cost and expense of User for, payment of penalties, sanctions, forfeitures, losses, costs or damages, and for responding to any Claims, to the extent arising from hazardous substances brought onto the Property by User.

(c) The indemnifications of this Section specifically include reasonable costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection with any investigation of Property conditions or any clean-up, remediation, removal or restoration work required by any governmental authority. The provisions of this Section will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

(d) In the event User becomes aware of any hazardous substances on the Property, or any environmental, health or safety condition or matter relating to the Property, that, in User’s sole determination, renders the condition of the Site or Property unsuitable for User’s use, or if User believes that the leasing or continued leasing of the Site would expose User to undue risks of liability to a government agency or other third party, User will have the right, in addition to any other rights it may have at law or in equity, to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to University.

(e) Parties mutually agree that as long as this Agreement is in effect, User and any licensee or sublicensee of User shall operate the Equipment in compliance with the FCC regulations for maximum permissible exposure (MPE) limits for workers and the general public, and in a manner that will not cause electrical or radio interference to the University’s properly operating research projects/operations or any academic mission, or to other pre-existing Users or licensee’s properly operating equipment authorized to operate on the University’s property which are in place as of the date of this Agreement.

(f) User agrees, at its cost, to provide at the Site adequate safety and security precautions while User’s vehicles, personnel, and Equipment are on the Site. User also agrees that it shall neither engage in commercial or retail vending of its services and product on the Site nor place advertising signage thereon, except as otherwise required by local, state or federal regulations. User agrees, at its cost and expense, also to provide such fencing or barriers as it deems necessary to prevent persons from gaining unauthorized access to its Equipment that is located at the Site. User shall be solely responsible for protecting and safeguarding its property and equipment that are placed on the Site. User agrees that the University shall have no liability to User for any damage, loss, malicious mischief, vandalism, or theft of User’s Equipment and other property that are placed on the Site.

(g) In the event User fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions specified herein that are applicable to the Equipment, the University may, after providing written notice of
such failure, terminate and revoke the permission hereby granted and request User to vacate the Site.

13. ACCESS. At all times throughout the Term of this Agreement, and at no additional charge to User, User and its employees, agents, and subcontractors, will have twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week pedestrian and vehicular access ("Access") to and over the Property, from an open and improved public road to the Site, for the installation, maintenance and operation of the Communication Facility and any utilities serving the Site. As may be described more fully in Exhibit A, University grants to User an easement for such Access and University agrees to provide to User such codes, keys and other instruments necessary for such Access at no additional cost to User. Upon User's request, University will execute a separate recordable easement evidencing this right. University shall execute a letter granting User Access to the Property; upon User's request, University shall execute additional letters during the Term. University acknowledges that in the event User cannot obtain Access to the Site, User shall incur significant damage. If University fails to provide the Access granted by this Section, such failure shall be a default under this Agreement.

14. REMOVAL/RESTORATION.

(a) All portions of the Communication Facility brought onto the Property by User will be and remain User's personal property and, at User's option, may be removed by User at any time during or after the Term. University covenants and agrees that no part of the Communication Facility constructed, erected or placed on the Site by User will become, or be considered as being affixed to or a part of, the Property, it being the specific intention of University that all improvements of every kind and nature constructed, erected or placed by User on the Site will be and remain the property of User and may be removed by User at any time during or after the Term. User will repair any damage to the Property resulting from User's removal activities. Any portions of the Communication Facility that User does not remove within one hundred twenty (120) days after the later of the end of the Term and cessation of User's operations at the Site shall be deemed abandoned and owned by University. Notwithstanding the foregoing, User will not be responsible for the replacement of any trees, shrubs or other vegetation. In the event the University determines that it must make repairs, replacements, or alterations to the buildings, structures, or property that include or form a part of the Site and/or to property or improvements adjacent thereto, then upon notice from the University of that necessity, User promptly will temporarily power down its Equipment during off-peak hours until the University completes the work.

(b) Throughout the execution and following the completion of the permitted activities on the Site, User shall gather up all of its trash and litter from the Site and properly dispose of the same and shall restore the Site to substantially the same condition as existed prior to User's use including, but not limited to backfill of holes and excavations. If the Site is not restored to substantially the same condition as existed prior to User's use, User agrees to reimburse the University for all cost and expenses incurred to properly clean-up and restore the Site to its previous condition. The University shall be the sole arbiter of the determination of the original condition. User agrees that the University shall have no liability whatsoever to User or to any third party for any loss, destruction, or damage by any cause whatsoever to any personal property or equipment placed on or brought onto the Site by User.

(c) Title to the Equipment and any other personal property brought by User onto the Site shall remain in User. User, upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, shall promptly remove the Equipment and all other personal property from the Site.
15. **MAINTENANCE/UTILITIES.**

(a) User will keep and maintain the Site in good condition, reasonable wear and tear and damage from the elements excepted. University will maintain and repair the Property and access thereto and all areas of the Site where User does not have exclusive control, in good and useable condition, subject to reasonable wear and tear and damage from the elements. University will be responsible for maintenance of landscaping on the Property, including any landscaping installed by User as a condition of this Agreement or any required permit.

(b) User will be responsible for paying on a monthly or quarterly basis all utilities charges for electricity, telephone service or any other utility used or consumed by User on the Site. In the event User cannot secure its own metered electrical supply, User will have the right, at its own cost and expense, to submeter from University. When submetering is required under this Agreement, University will read the meter and provide User with an invoice and usage data on a monthly basis. University agrees that it will not include a markup on the utility charges. University further agrees to provide the usage data and invoice on forms provided by User and to send such forms to such address and/or agent designated by User. User will remit payment within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the usage data and required forms. Any utility fee recovery by University is limited to a twelve (12) month period. If User submeters electricity from University, University agrees to give User at least twenty-four (24) hours advance notice of any planned interruptions of said electricity. University acknowledges that User provides a communication service which requires electrical power to operate and must operate twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week. If the interruption is for an extended period of time, in User’s reasonable determination, University agrees to allow User the right to bring in a temporary source of power for the duration of the interruption. University will not be responsible for interference with, interruption of or failure, beyond the reasonable control of University, of such services to be furnished or supplied by University.

(c) University hereby grants to any company providing utility or similar services, including electric power and telecommunications, to User an easement over the Property, from an open and improved public road to the Site, and upon the Site, for the purpose of constructing, operating and maintaining such lines, wires, circuits, and conduits, associated equipment cabinets and such appurtenances thereto, as such companies may from time to time require in order to provide such services to the Site. Upon User’s or the service company’s request, University will execute a separate recordable easement evidencing this grant, at no cost to User or the service company.

(d) User shall make all necessary repairs, removals, and replacements to the Equipment, including any alterations required by any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Equipment, and such repairs and replacements shall be made at User’s sole cost and expense.

16. **RELOCATION OF USER’S SITE.**

(a) If University determines it necessary to relocate the Communication Facility, University will have the right, subject to the following provisions of this Section, and exercisable at any time after the first five (5) years of the Initial Term and only after providing User with not less than six (6) months’ prior written notice, to relocate the Communication Facility, or any part thereof, to an alternate location on the Property or on an alternate location not on the Property as determined in the sole discretion of the University (the “Relocation Site”); provided, however, that: (i) such relocation will be performed exclusively by User or its agents; (ii) such relocation will not unreasonably result in any interruption of the communications service of User on the Property; and (iii) such relocation will not impair, or in any manner alter, the quality of
communications service provided by User on and from the Property. University will exercise its relocation right by delivering written notice, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, to User. In the notice, University will identify the proposed Relocation Site to which User may relocate the Communication Facility. University and User hereby agree that a survey (prepared at the sole cost and expense of University) of the Relocation Site (including the access and utility easements) will supplement Exhibit A hereto and become a part hereof, and the Relocation Site shall be considered the Site for all purposes hereunder.

(b) If in User’s reasonable judgment no suitable Relocation Site can be found, User shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to University, without penalty or further obligation.

17. DEFAULT AND RIGHT TO CURE.

(a) The following will be deemed a default by User and a breach of this Agreement: (i) non-payment of Rent if such Rent remains unpaid for more than thirty (30) days after written notice from University of such failure to pay; or (ii) User’s failure to perform any other term or condition under this Agreement within sixty (60) days after written notice from University specifying the failure. No such failure, however, will be deemed to exist if User has commenced to cure such default within such period and provided that such efforts are prosecuted to completion with reasonable diligence. Delay in curing a default will be excused if due to causes beyond the reasonable control of User. If User remains in default beyond any applicable cure period, then University will have the right to exercise any and all rights and remedies available to it under law and equity.

(b) The following will be deemed a default by University and a breach of this Agreement: (i) University’s failure to provide Access to the Premises as required by Section 13 within twenty-four (24) hours after written notice of such failure; (ii) University’s failure to cure an interference problem as required by Section 10 within twenty-four (24) hours after written notice of such failure; or (iii) University’s failure to perform any term, condition or breach of any warranty or covenant under this Agreement within sixty (60) days after written notice from User specifying the failure. No such failure, however, will be deemed to exist if University has commenced to cure the default within such period and provided such efforts are prosecuted to completion with reasonable diligence. Delay in curing a default will be excused if due to causes beyond the reasonable control of University. If University remains in default beyond any applicable cure period, User will have: (i) the right to cure University’s default and to deduct the costs of such cure from any monies due to University from User, and (ii) any and all other rights available to it under law and equity.

18. ASSIGNMENT. This Agreement may be sold, assigned or transferred by User to (i) User’s principal, affiliates, subsidiaries of its principal; (ii) any other entity which acquires all or substantially all of User’s assets in the market in which this site is located by reason of a merger, acquisition or other business reorganization; or (iii) any third party which itself, or through an affiliate or principal, has been in the business of designing, engineering, building, and/or managing communication towers for at least five years without the consent of the University. Upon notification to University of such assignment, transfer or sale, User will be relieved of all future performance, liabilities and obligations under this Agreement. User may not otherwise assign this Agreement without University’s consent. University’s consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. User shall have the right to sublease the Site, in whole or in part, without University’s consent.
19. **NO LEASEHOLD CREATED.** To the extent there is any portion of this Agreement that could be interpreted as creating a lease or leasehold interest between the University and User, that portion of the Agreement is hereby modified. The parties hereto agree that this instrument is neither intended to nor does it grant or convey an estate in the Site or the University’s campus, but rather it is the parties’ intent, and they hereby agree, that this instrument creates a license, which is revocable in accordance with the TERMINATION section hereof, and for all purposes is to be interpreted and construed as such.

20. **TAXES.** User shall be responsible for making any necessary returns for and paying any and all property taxes separately levied or assessed against User’s Equipment and other personal property on the Site. User shall pay for any increase in ad valorem real estate taxes, if any, levied against the Site which are directly attributable to the Equipment installed and constructed by User at the Site and which are not separately levied or assessed by the taxing authorities against User or its property and Equipment.

21. **NOTICES.** Any notices required or permitted to be given shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested to a party at the party’s respective address set forth below, or at such other addresses as the parties may from time to time designate a written notice given in the manner provided herein:

If to the University:
Office of Cellular Operations
Box 870176
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35487-0176
Attn: Andy Maddox

If to User:
New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC
Attn: Network Real Estate Administration
Re: Cell Site Name: University Mall (AL)
Fixed Asset No: 10549271
575 Morosgo Dr, NE
Atlanta, GA 30324

With a copy to:
New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC
Attn: AT&T Legal Department
Re: Cell Site Name: University Mall (AL)
Fixed Asset No: 10549271
208 S. Akard Street
Dallas, Texas, 75202-4206

The copy sent to the Legal Department is an administrative step which alone does not constitute legal notice.

22. **MISCELLANEOUS.**
(a) This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Alabama, without regard to conflict of laws principles.
(b) This agreement shall extend to, be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors, assigns, heirs and legal representatives.
(c) This agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties, as a complete and final integration thereof with respect to its subject matter. All prior understandings and agreements between and among the parties are merged into this agreement, which alone fully and completely expresses their understandings. No representation, warranty, or covenant made by any party which is not contained in this agreement or expressly referred to herein has been relied on by another party in entering into this agreement.

(d) This agreement may not be amended, modified, terminated, or waived in any respect whatsoever, except by a further agreement in writing, properly executed by all the parties.

(e) The representatives of User in executing this Agreement warrant that they sign as a properly authorized representative of User and that upon execution of the agreement the User shall be fully bound thereby.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]
[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, User and the University by and through their duly authorized representatives have executed this Agreement on the date and year first above written.

USER:

NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: AT&T Mobility Corporation,
Its: Manager

UNIVERSITY:

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, a public corp.

By: __________________________

Cheryl Mowdy
Assistant Vice President for Financial Affairs
The University of Alabama

Title __________________________

Date: __________________________

Date: __________________________
OFFICE OF LAND MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF TOWER SITE PERMISSIVE USE BIDS
April 19, 2018

This is to certify that the bids below were received in the Office of Land Management on April 19, 2018
at 2PM CST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME OF BIDDER</th>
<th>BID AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC</td>
<td>$2,300/month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIFE OF TERM</th>
<th>BID AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>$27,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>$28,428.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>$29,280.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>$30,159.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>$31,064.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 6</td>
<td>$31,995.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 7</td>
<td>$32,955.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 8</td>
<td>$33,944.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 9</td>
<td>$34,962.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 10</td>
<td>$36,011.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 11</td>
<td>$37,092.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 12</td>
<td>$38,204.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 13</td>
<td>$39,351.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 14</td>
<td>$40,531.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 15</td>
<td>$41,747.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 16</td>
<td>$42,999.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 17</td>
<td>$44,289.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 18</td>
<td>$45,618.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 19</td>
<td>$46,987.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 20</td>
<td>$48,396.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 21</td>
<td>$49,848.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 22</td>
<td>$51,344.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 23</td>
<td>$52,884.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 24</td>
<td>$54,470.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 25</td>
<td>$56,105.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$1,006,275.7

Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BID AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC
Tower Site Permissive Use Agreement

ALABAMA MENTAL HEALTH BOARD
PARCEL NO. 63 30 09 2 001 005.000
BOOK 761, PAGE 434

POC

PARENT TRACT
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
PARCEL NO. 63 30 09 2 001 005.002
BOOK 275, PAGE 216
5 ACRES (R)

CITY BOARD OF EDUCATION OF TUSCALOOSA
PARCEL NO. 63 30 09 2 001 004.000
BOOK 773, PAGE 684

21ST STREET E.
STATE OF ALABAMA
TUSCALOOSA COUNTY

RECREATIONAL USE LICENSE AGREEMENT – TO INCLUDE HUNTING

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT in consideration of the covenants and agreements contained herein and subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, (hereinafter the University) does hereby grant unto ____________________________ (hereinafter "Licensee") the exclusive right and privilege to hunt, pursue, capture, shoot, kill, and take away all legal types and species of game birds and game animals on the following described tracts or parcels of land (the "premises") for the 2018-2019 Hunting Season, situated in ____________________________ County, Alabama, and more particularly described as follows:

Description of Tract

As consideration for the permission and privileges herein given, Licensee agrees to perform, comply with, and abide by the following terms and conditions:

The annual fee for the rights granted hereunder is $__________________ which is due and payable upon execution of this agreement by Licensee. Fee payments are made payable to The University of Alabama and may be made in person at the office of Land Management and Real Estate Services, 401 Queen City Avenue, Tuscaloosa, AL 35401, or mailed to the address stated in Section 19.

1. With the prior written approval of the University, Licensee, at its cost and expense, may erect such signs, buildings or other structures on the premises as it may desire. Provided Licensee is not in default hereunder, Licensee shall have thirty
(30) days immediately following the termination of this agreement to remove such signs, buildings or other approved structures which Licensee placed on the premises. Any improvements, buildings, or personal property belonging to Licensee, its members or guests which are not removed from the premises within said thirty (30) day period shall be deemed abandoned, and the University shall have the right to dispose of such abandoned property in any manner which the University deems appropriate. Licensee shall not remove or destroy any exterior or boundary fence, posted signs, or other improvements which were erected by University on the premises.

2. At all times Licensee and Licensee’s guests and members shall abide by and obey all County, State and Federal game and hunting and hunting laws and regulations. Any violation of the applicable game and hunting laws or regulations shall entitle the University to immediately cancel this agreement by giving written notice to Licensee. Upon receipt of such notice, Licensee shall promptly vacate the premises.

3. Licensee shall take reasonable measures, such as use of locked gates or barricades, to prevent access to the premises by trespassers and poachers. Licensee shall promptly report to the University and local law enforcement or game officials the presence of trespassers or poachers and such information which will aid and assist law enforcement to apprehend such persons for prosecution.

4. Licensee shall not, nor shall it permit others to graze sheep, cattle or any other livestock on the premises.

5. Licensee shall not construct any roads on the premises without prior written consent of the University and shall maintain all existing roads in good state of
repair. Additionally, any alterations or modifications to timber stands presently on the property shall not be permitted without permission from the Office of Land Management.

6. Licensee agrees to exercise extreme care to avoid starting forest fires, and shall aid in the prevention and suppression of any fires encountered on the premises. Licensee will promptly report to the University all known fires on the premises or on immediately adjacent lands. Licensee will conduct its activities in such a manner as to protect and preserve all mature and immature standing timber, vegetation and brush located on the premises for the future benefit and use of the University. Licensee shall not cut any standing trees or timber without the express written consent of the University's Forester.

While this agreement is in effect, if the University, in the judgment of its Land Manager, believes a dangerous fire period exists, it may require by written notice that Licensee suspend its use and activities on the premises until said dangerous fire period has passed.

7. Licensee agrees that any property brought onto the premises by Licensee or its members and guests shall be there at their own risk and that the University shall have no liability for any loss or damage to such property. Licensee agrees that Licensee and Licensee's members and guests enter the premises at their own risk. Licensee agrees, at its cost and expense, to indemnify and hold harmless the University and the University's officers, employees and agents from and against any and all claims whatsoever by or on behalf of any person, firm, corporation, or governmental authority, arising out of, attributable to, or in connection with the use,
possession, conduct, or management of the premises or any work or activities done or 
conducted in or about the same, or activities of Licensee and its members and guests 
upon any part or portion of the premises or from their use and enjoyment of the 
privileges herein granted, including, but not limited to, any and all claims for personal 
injury or death to persons or property damage. Licensee also agrees, at its cost and 
expense, to hold harmless the University and the University's officers, employees, and 
agents from and against all costs, counsel fees, expense and liabilities incurred in 
connection with any such claim and any action or proceeding brought thereon and to 
resist and defend any such action or proceeding by qualified counsel. It is further 
understood that any and all claims which Licensee may have against University shall 
be made through the Board of Adjustment of the State of Alabama.

8. Licensee accepts the premises on an "AS IS" basis and assumes full 
responsibility for any occurrences which happen thereon, including those arising from 
the use of any roads or other facilities constructed or maintained by the University.

University makes no warranties or representations of any kind concerning the 
physical condition or safety of the premises, including any roads or 
improvements located thereon.
9. For the duration of the agreement Licensee, at its expense, shall maintain in force Comprehensive General Liability with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and $1,000,000 per occurrence for property damage. Certificates evidencing that this insurance is in effect and a statement from the insurance carrier that it will not cancel said insurance without giving the University, or its designated agent, 10 days notice in writing, must be filed with the University. Any policies of insurance required to be maintained hereunder shall list The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama as an additional named insured thereon.

10. Licensee acknowledges that the University utilizes the premises primarily for mineral development and for the growing of timber. Licensee's use of the premises shall not interfere with University's authorized mining operations or timber growing or harvesting operations on the premises. The University in its sole discretion, itself or may authorize others to cut, saw, or remove timber, wood or growth of any kind at any time upon any or all portions of the premises.

11. Upon written notice to Licensee, the University may for any reason withdraw any portion of the premises from this agreement.

12. The University shall have the right of ingress and egress at all times into, over and across the premises for any reason it may deem necessary or desirable. The University may itself build or grant to others rights-of-way or easements for the construction of roads, pipelines, power lines, ditches, canals, or for any other purposes.
13. Licensee shall not drive nails, spikes or metal objects into any trees or timber located on the premises for any purpose whatsoever, provided, however, aluminum nails may be used for posting purposes. Tree stands are permitted only in hardwood trees and only if aluminum nails are used. Licensee agrees the University shall have no liability whatsoever for any injury or loss arising from the design, construction, or use of any tree stand on the premises.

14. Licensee agrees that it shall not dump, dispose of, release, or discharge any garbage, trash, waste materials, oils, chemicals, used tires, or other regulated substances or materials on the premises, discard or abandon any used or broken down equipment, appliances or vehicles on the premises, or otherwise engage in any activity which could pollute or contaminate the ground, lakes, streams or creeks located on or adjacent to the premises. Licensee agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the University from and against any costs, penalties, fires, damages, or similar liabilities incurred by the University to remove any such materials and/or remediate polluted or contaminated conditions or imposed or assessed against the University by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Alabama Department of Environmental Management as a result of Licensee's breach of this Section 15.

15. Licensee agrees that it shall limit its membership and agrees to issue some form of identification to each and every member and guest admitted to the premises.

Upon execution of this agreement, Licensee shall furnish to the University a Membership List setting forth the names of all persons authorized to enter on the premises and a copy of Licensee's articles of incorporation or other organizational
documents, including copies of Licensee’s by-laws, rules, policies, and regulations. Licensee shall notify the University promptly of any changes in the current Membership List or its organizational and governing documents.

16. If Licensee allows or condones any of its members, guests, or other invitees to engage in drunkenness, carelessness with guns, violations of hunting or game laws and regulations, trespassing on adjoining landowners’ property, behavior or conduct which could reasonably be expected to strain or jeopardize relations with adjoining landowners, behavior or conduct which hinders or interferes with authorized mineral or timber operations on the premises, or any other conduct or activity which the University deems offensive or embarrassing to its reputation, then the University upon written notice to Licensee may terminate this agreement. In lieu of termination the University may demand that Licensee revoke a person’s membership and privilege to use the premises and deny that person access to the premises. Licensee agrees to inform its members and guests of their obligations and responsibilities under this agreement.

17. The University shall have the right to terminate this agreement at any time with or without cause for the convenience of the University by written notice to Licensee. In the event of such termination Licensee agrees that University shall have no liability for any loss or damage, direct or consequential, that Licensee may suffer as a result of such termination.
18. All notices required to be given under the terms of this agreement shall be addressed to the parties at the addresses shown below:

To University: Office of Land Management
The University of Alabama
Box 870176
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0176

To Licensee:

19. Licensee will not create or permit to be created or remain, and will discharge any lien, encumbrance, or charge levied on account of any mechanics, materialman’s, or laborer’s lien that might be or become a lien, encumbrance or charge on the premises. Nothing in this agreement shall be deemed or construed in any way as constituting the consent or request of the University to any contractor, subcontractor, laborer or materialman for the performance of any labor or the furnishing of any materials for any specific alteration, improvement, or repair to the premises. It is expressly agreed that the University is not and shall not be required to render any services of any kind to Licensee.

20. This agreement is not a lease of real property and does not convey or create in Licensee a possessory estate, leasehold interest, or other property right in the premises and none of the provisions of this agreement are intended or deemed to create a landlord-tenant relationship between the parties hereto. Neither this license nor any of the permissions herein given shall be sold, pledged, assigned, sub-leased, or otherwise transferred by Licensee to any other person, corporation, firm, or other entity. The foregoing is not intended to prohibit Licensee from inviting guests to hunt on the
lands covered by this license provided that the guest is accompanied by Licensee or if Licensee is a hunting club, then by a regular member of Licensee whose name appears on the membership list provided to the University pursuant to Section 16 of this agreement.

21. Licensee acknowledges that it has read this License or has had another person read this License to him or has obtained the advice of legal counsel prior to executing this License and given the foregoing, Licensee hereby accepts and fully understands the terms, conditions, covenants, and obligations of this License. Licensee further acknowledges that it has inspected the Premises, found the Premises to be to its satisfaction, and has entered into this License of its own free will and without reliance, inducement, undue influence, representation, warranty, coercion, or duress by Licensor; its employees, contractors, agents, and assigns. Furthermore, Licensee hereby represents to Licensor that no promise, agreement, or understanding has been made to or with Licensee concerning: (1) Any future sale of the Premises or Licensee’s right to purchase the Premises at any time or for any cost, or (2) the right of Licensee to renew this License beyond the herein stated License Term. Furthermore, Licensee understands that Licensor may, from time to time, license the use of lands adjacent to the Premises to others on different terms and conditions, for longer or shorter license terms, and/or for greater or lesser License Fee rates.

22. This agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Alabama.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed
on the ______ day of ____________, 2018.

WITNESS: THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
a public corporation

__________________________________________

By
CHERYL MOWDY
Assistant Vice President for Financial
Affairs
The University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

WITNESS:

__________________________________________

LICENSEE

By_____________________________________

Title___________________________________
This is to certify that the bids below were received in the Office of Land Management for tracts located in the following counties:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COUNTY</th>
<th>TRACT</th>
<th>ACREAGE</th>
<th>TOTAL NUMBER OF BIDS</th>
<th>NAME OF BIDDER</th>
<th>BID AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIBB</td>
<td>Alligator Creek</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jason Rider</td>
<td>$10.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Freeman 360</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neil Evans</td>
<td>$5.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lucille 40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enis Yoder</td>
<td>$9.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lucille</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Austin Junkins</td>
<td>$9.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCulley Hill</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Old Hargrove North</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Harry Monroe</td>
<td>$10.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red Eagle</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ennis Yoder</td>
<td>$13.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILTON</td>
<td>Maness</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jacob Staton</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAYETTE</td>
<td>Blue Water Trace</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jimmy Williams</td>
<td>$5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEFFERSON</td>
<td>Bull City 80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lynn Johnson</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bull City 120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wesley Stroud</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Narrows East</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section 6</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Wesley Stroud</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woods Creek</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shane Bailey</td>
<td>$8.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valley Creek</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHELBY</td>
<td>Freeman Line 120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Austin Jenkins</td>
<td>$9.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frac Section 28</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jean Pierre Appiah</td>
<td>$1.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUSCALOOSA</td>
<td>Liberty Church</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Robert Allen</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rockhouse Creek North</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wesley Stroud</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Waldrop</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allen Ridge Road</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Argos</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baltimore School North</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jeffery Pate</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALKER</td>
<td>Baltimore School</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lawrence Aikens</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baltimore School</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lawrence Aikens</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Big Ridge 1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Kyle Lane</td>
<td>$7.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Big Ridge 3</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Landon Holdbrooks</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clements Mountain</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hank Weldon</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROPOSED RECREATIONAL USE LICENSES
Recreational Use Including Hunting
Declared Highest Bidders
April 17, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Acreage</th>
<th>Bids</th>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>County Line</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$ 10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County line</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>John Marcum</td>
<td>$ 8.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixie Springs</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogtown</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$ 11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frost Hill</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$ 8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson Hill</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$ 6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay Valley</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$ 12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Ridge</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>John Marcum</td>
<td>$ 8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendley Cemetery</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Brett Ballew</td>
<td>$ 10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendley Creek</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>John Marcum</td>
<td>$ 8.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL ACREAGE</th>
<th>TOTAL NUMBER OF BIDS</th>
<th>FIRST YEAR TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6,692</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>Year 1 $ 62,100.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 Tracts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 2 $ 63,652.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 3 $ 65,243.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 4 $ 66,875.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 5 $ 68,546.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 6 $ 70,260.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 7 $ 72,017.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 8 $ 73,817.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 9 $ 75,662.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Year 10 $ 77,554.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total over life of license $ 695,731.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATE OF ALABAMA  

TUSCALOOSA COUNTY  

TIMBER CONTRACT

This Agreement, made and entered into the ___ day of __________, 2018, by and between The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, hereinafter called "University," and Parnell, Inc., hereinafter called "Purchaser."

WITNESSETH

1. University agrees to sell to Purchaser and Purchaser agrees to buy from the University all timber conveyed in this contract.

2. Timber conveyed herein shall consist of all merchantable timber located in as follows:

E ¼ of the NW ¼, NE ¼ of the SW ¼, S ¼ of the SW ¼, S ¼ of the SE ¼ of Section 6, Township 24 North, Range 11 East, Bibb County, Alabama.

3. The term of this contract shall be for eighteen (18) months starting on the ___ day of __________, 2018 and terminating at 12:00 o'clock noon on the ___ day of __________, 2019.

4. Purchaser agrees to pay University the sum of $109,001 for the timber conveyed herein. Payment shall be made upon execution of the contract of sale.

5. Purchaser shall furnish the University a performance bond or other surety acceptable to the University in amount of $5,450.05 to guarantee performance of this contract. Said bond or surety shall be returned to the Purchaser upon satisfactory completion of the terms of this contract, less any monies owed the University by the Purchaser.

Timber Contract – Lump Sum – April 2018

Parnell, Inc.
6. Notices hereunder shall be deemed sufficient by mailing by registered mail, return receipt requested, any notice herein required for the Purchaser at the following address:

Parnell, Inc.
P.O. Box 612
Maplesville, Alabama 36750

and for the University at the following address:

The Office of Land Management
The University of Alabama
Box 870176
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0176

7. Purchaser agrees to carry workers' compensation and comprehensive general public liability and property damage insurance, including vehicular coverage in amounts of not less than $1,000,000 bodily injury and $1,000,000 property damage. The University must be named as an additional insured on such policies for the duration of the contract. Purchaser agrees to furnish to the University certificates of said insurance policies, upon request to furnish copies of said policies, and to notify the University of cancellation of any of said policies upon Purchaser's receipt of such notice.

8. Attached hereto is Exhibit "A" which contains additional terms, covenants and conditions which are material to this contract and which are wholly incorporated into this contract by reference thereto.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed on the
day and year first written above.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
a corporation

Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for
Financial Affairs and Treasurer
The University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

PARNELL, INC.

BY: Joseph Parnell
General Manager
Maplesville, Alabama

This instrument was prepared by: Michael Spearing
Office of Counsel
The University of Alabama
Box 870106
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487

Timber Contract – Lump Sum – April 2018

Parnell, Inc.
STATE OF ALABAMA  
TUSCALOOSA COUNTY  

TIMBER CONTRACT

This Agreement, made and entered into the ____ day of __________, 2018, by and 

between the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, hereinafter 
called "University," and Parnell, Inc. hereinafter called "Purchaser."

WITNESSETH

1. University agrees to sell to Purchaser and Purchaser agrees to buy from University all 
timber conveyed in this contract.

2. Timber conveyed herein shall consist of pulpwood timber as designated by the University 
Forester located as follows:

N½ of NE¼ of Section 10, S½ of SE¼, S½ of SE¼ of SW¼ of Section 3, Township 21 
North, Range 11 East, Chilton County, Alabama.

3. The term of this contract shall be for eighteen (18) months starting on the ____ day of 
___________, 2018 and terminating at 12:00 o'clock noon on the ____ day of ________, 
2019.

4. Notices hereunder shall be deemed sufficient by mailing by registered mail, return receipt 
requested, any notice herein required for the Purchaser at the following address:

Parnell, Inc.
P.O. Box 612
Maplesville, AL 36750
and for the University at the following address:

Land Management and Real Estate Services
The University of Alabama
Box 870176
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0176

5. Purchaser agrees to pay University the following prices:

A. $9.00 per ton for pine pulpwood.

B. $13.00 per ton for Scrag wood which is loads of small pine sawtimber to a 6” top.

C. $13.00 per ton of CNS wood, which is small pine sawtimber containing only live wood, but too small for the sawtimber class.

6. Purchaser shall make payments each week for timber harvested during the previous week. All payments shall be accompanied by scale tickets showing volume and date of delivery of each load of timber removed from property. Purchaser shall give University a statement that no trees were harvested during any week that payment was not made.

7. Purchaser shall furnish University a performance bond or other surety acceptable to University in amount of $3,500.00 to guarantee performance of this contract. Said bond or surety shall be returned to Purchaser upon satisfactory completion of the terms of the contract, less any monies owed University by Purchaser.

8. Purchaser shall provide to University a certificate of liability insurance from a carrier acceptable to the University with an A.M. Best rating of A - VII or higher, as evidence of insurance coverage for the duration of the contract. This insurance shall be primary coverage and will contain no terms allowing the insurer to be subrogated to the rights of any injured or damaged person or entity. The insurance must name The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama, its agents, officers, and employees, as additional insureds. Insurance shall be in the following minimum amounts (Combined Single Limit): $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000 annual aggregate.
9. Attached hereto is Exhibit "A" which contains additional terms, covenants and conditions which are material to this contract and which are wholly incorporated into this contract by reference thereto.

10. The University has the right to terminate this contract at any time without penalty and without cause.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed on the day and year first written above.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
a corporation

BY: Matthew M. Fajack
Vice President for Financial Affairs
and Treasurer
University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

PARNELL, INC.

BY: Joseph Parnell
General Manager
Maplesville, Alabama

This instrument was prepared by:

Michael Spearing
Office of Counsel
The University of Alabama
Box 870106
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487
STATE OF ALABAMA  
TUSCALOOSA COUNTY  

TIMBER CONTRACT

This Agreement, made and entered into the ___ day of __________, 2018, by and between the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, hereinafter called "University," and AllSouth Land and Timber, Inc. hereinafter called "Purchaser."

WITNESSETH

1. University agrees to sell to Purchaser and Purchaser agrees to buy from University all timber conveyed in this contract.

2. Timber conveyed herein shall consist of pulpwood timber as designated by the University Forester located as follows:

N ¼ of the NE ¼, SW ¼ of the NE ¼, S ½ of N ¼ of NW ¼, S ¼ of the NW ¼, Section 26, Township 24 North, Range 9 East, St. Stephens Meridian, Bibb County, Alabama.

3. The term of this contract shall be for eighteen (18) months starting on the ___ day of __________, 2018 and terminating at 12:00 o'clock noon on the ___ day of __________, 2019.

4. Notices hereunder shall be deemed sufficient by mailing by registered mail, return receipt requested, any notice herein required for the Purchaser at the following address:

AllSouth Land and Timber, Inc.  
P.O. Box 676  
Jasper, AL 35502
and for the University at the following address:

Land Management and Real Estate Services  
The University of Alabama  
Box 870176  
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0176

5. Purchaser agrees to pay University the following prices:
   
   A. $5.00 per ton for pine pulpwood.
   B. $10.50 per ton for Scrag wood which is loads of small pine sawtimber to a 6” top.
   C. $15.00 per ton of CNS wood, which is small pine sawtimber containing only live wood, but too small for the sawtimber class.

6. Purchaser shall make payments each week for timber harvested during the previous week. All payments shall be accompanied by scale tickets showing volume and date of delivery of each load of timber removed from property. Purchaser shall give University a statement that no trees were harvested during any week that payment was not made.

7. Purchaser shall furnish University a performance bond or other surety acceptable to University in amount of $3,500.00 to guarantee performance of this contract. Said bond or surety shall be returned to Purchaser upon satisfactory completion of the terms of the contract, less any monies owed University by Purchaser.

8. Purchaser shall provide to University a certificate of liability insurance from a carrier acceptable to the University with an A.M. Best rating of A - VII or higher, as evidence of insurance coverage for the duration of the contract. This insurance shall be primary coverage and will contain no terms allowing the insurer to be subrogated to the rights of any injured or damaged person or entity. The insurance must name The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama, its agents, officers, and employees, as additional insureds. Insurance shall be in the
following minimum amounts (Combined Single Limit): $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000 annual aggregate.

9. Attached hereto is Exhibit "A" which contains additional terms, covenants and conditions which are material to this contract and which are wholly incorporated into this contract by reference thereto.

10. The University has the right to terminate this contract at any time without penalty and without cause.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be duly executed on the day and year first written above.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, a corporation

BY: Matthew M. Fajack
Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer
University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

ALL SOUTH LAND AND TIMBER, INC.

BY: Pat McKenzie
Vice President
Jasper, Alabama

This instrument was prepared by: Michael Spearing
Office of Counsel
The University of Alabama
Box 870106
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487
Location Map

Timber Sale
Topographic Map
Maness Tract - Chilton County, AL
Thin Area = 174 Acres
Tract Map

Bibb County Lakes Tract - Bibb County, AL
Thin Area = 241 Acres
Topographic Map

Bibb County Lakes Tract - Bibb County, AL

Thin Area = 241 Acres

Thinning Area